

# COMDIAL

## Executech II

- Installation
- Maintenance
- Programming

INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE INFORMATION  
FOR THE MODEL 816  
ELECTRONIC KEY SYSTEM

SERIAL NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION.....1

SECTION 1 GENERAL INFORMATION.....1

MANUAL SCOPE.....1

GENERAL DESCRIPTION.....1

KEY SYSTEM FEATURES.....2

SPECIFICATIONS.....13

SECTION 2 INSTALLER/USER INFORMATION REGARDING FCC  
RULES AND REGULATIONS.....15

CHAPTER 2 INSTALLATION.....19

MOUNTING CONSIDERATIONS.....19

CABLE ROUTING.....20

CONNECTIONS.....21

CHECKOUT.....29

SYSTEM CLOCK INFORMATION.....31

CHAPTER 3 OPERATION.....33

BASIC OPERATION.....34

FEATURES OPERATION.....38

OPTIONAL FEATURES OPERATION.....46

STATION OPERATING CONDITIONS.....48

SMDR AND COS PRINTOUT.....50

CHAPTER 4 SYSTEM PROGRAMMING.....53

GENERAL INFORMATION.....53

BASE LEVEL PROGRAMMING ENTRY.....53

SYSTEM COS.....54

LINE COS.....59

STATION COS.....61

CHAPTER 5 MAINTENANCE.....71

SECTION 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND REPAIR SERVICE.....71

SECTION 2 TROUBLESHOOTING.....71

CHAPTER 6 REPLACEMENT PARTS.....76

PUBLICATION INDEX.....77

CHAPTER 1  
INTRODUCTION

SECTION 1  
GENERAL INFORMATION

MANUAL SCOPE

This publication contains installation and maintenance information for the Model 816 electronic key system and associated electronic key telephone sets.

The installation procedures detailed in this manual, for the most part, should be performed by a trained technician. The following service items may, however, be performed by any user at his or her discretion. All other servicing must be performed by factory authorized personnel.

- Place or replace any designation strips on the face of the telephone.
- Replace the telephone line or handset coiled cord.
- Replace telephones and handsets. The handset is a special type. Other handset types will not work properly.
- Relocate the telephone when it is plugged into the proper system jacks.

RELATED INFORMATION

- IMI 01-001 Compliance Requirements To FCC Rules and Regulations Part 68 and 15
- IMI 01-005 Handling Of Electrostatically Sensitive Components
- User's Guide (supplied with the stations)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Configuration

The Model 816 electronic key system consists of an electronic Key Service Unit (KSU), dedicated electronic key system telephone sets (stations), and interconnecting wiring consisting of small, 4-wire, twisted-pair cable.

This electronic key system is designed to not only provide the economy and features of a conventional "1A2 type" system but also a much easier installation made possible with small size wiring. Advanced operating features are made possible by the electronic technology used in the KSU and the dedicated key system telephone set. The system is equipped for a maximum of 8 lines and 16 stations.

**KSU Description**

The KSU is a fully electronic key service unit. It is essentially a special purpose computer system acting as a communications controller between TELCO or PABX supplied lines and propriatery 3-line and 8-line telephone stations.

The KSU is contained in a functional, modern-style metal housing of contemporary design in keeping with the needs of the modern office enviroment. It is engineered to be wall or rack mounted.

**Telephone Set Description**

The telephone set is an electronic, microprocessor-controlled device. It is designed to allow not only multiline pickup but also single key access to features available from the serving TELCO or PABX switch. All stations are equipped with standard modular jacks.

The telephone sets are available in 3-line (5-button) and 8-line (10-button) handsfree dialing models; 3-line and 8-line full speakerphone models; and an 8-line, handsfree dialing model with a busy lamp field.

**KEY SYSTEM FEATURES**

The electronic key telephone system provides a broad range of features. Some of the features are a permanent part of the system while others are programmable as part of the system or station programming procedure. The following paragraphs describe the features.

**Access Denied (Private Lines)**

Access to particular lines can be denied to certain stations in the system through system programming. This access denied feature is programmable on a per line/per station basis.

**Add-On Conference (Internal)**

This system feature allows the stations, while operating in a private mode, to add another station to an existing call or to a multiline call.

**All-Call And Zone Paging (Via Station Speakers)**

All-call and zone paging allows the system stations to be used to receive or originate one-way messages in order to find, notify, or summon someone. A station can be enabled by programming to receive all-call and zone paging messages through the station speaker, and to originate them using the station handset. A station can be programmed to only receive messages or programmed to originate messages as well. The programming can enable zone paging in up to four different zones or system-wide, all-call paging. Each station can be programmed to be in any or all zones for both receiving and originating messages. The

system defaults to system-wide, all-call paging in zone D with all stations having both receive and originate capability.

#### Area Paging Interface (Via Spare Station Port)

A station port can be programmed to interface with an external paging amplifier. It can be dial accessed from the other stations in the system. A line port can also be programmed to interface with an external paging amplifier. This paging amplifier can be accessed from the stations in the system with the line select key. DTMF tones can be dialed through the line paging port to provide zone selection if dialed zone selection is available at the external paging amplifier.

#### Automatic Abandoned Hold Release

If an on-hold party hangs up at the TELCO/PBX end of the communications link, causing an interruption in the tip/ring line current, the system will drop the line off of the hold condition and return it for service. The line select indicator will turn off to indicate an idle line condition.

#### Automatic Hold Transfer To Intercom (Answer Hold)

If the intercom line is selected while an outside line call is active, this system feature will cause the outside call to be automatically placed on hold.

#### Automatic Privacy (Programmable)

A system feature provides automatic privacy on all lines at every station. Automatic privacy prevents other stations from joining a station on an active line unless that station user allows it. Through programming, the system can be configured so that certain lines are normally non-private. When the non-private line is in use at a particular station, users of other stations in the system can join that station user on the non-private line. This can be accomplished by pressing that line select key on their station.

#### Automatic Redial (Of Busy Numbers)

An automatic redial of the last dialed number is available at every station. A busy number or unanswered call is automatically redialed by this feature. Once automatic redial is selected, the station will select a line, automatically dial a number, and wait for a response. It will do this once a minute for 10 minutes.

The user must lift the handset to complete the call voice link. Lifting the handset or pressing any other key will cancel further automatic redial action. Users of the optional speakerphone station can complete the call voice link by pressing the MONITOR OFF key instead of lifting the handset.

#### Auxiliary Equipment Interface (A-Lead Control)

The system will detect an A-lead contact closure on certain incoming lines. When the system detects an A-lead contact closure by an external device connected to one of these lines, it causes a busy line light indication for this line to appear at all the stations in the system. This A-lead contact closure provides detection only. The system does not send any A-lead signal to the external device connected to the line. Pressing the line select key on a system station cannot interrupt the external A-lead device unless the line is programmed to be non-private.

#### Auxiliary Station Ringer Interface

Refer to the discussion titled, Common Audible and Auxiliary Station Interface.

#### Basic Key Service (1A2)

The system provides basic, 1A2 type features. Features such as selective line pickup, common line, hold, and multiline pickup and hold are available at every station.

#### Battery Backup

The system programming is electronically protected by a "super-cap" device during an AC power failure. The stored program data will remain in memory for a minimum of 20 hours after AC power fails or is disconnected. Some key system models include a system clock. On those models, the system clock will continue to run and keep time for at least 30 minutes after an AC power failure or disconnect.

#### Busy Lamp Field Station (Option)

There is an optionally available 8-line telephone station equipped with 14 visual indicators adjacent to the memory keys. This station provides all of the available features in addition to a Busy Lamp Field (BLF) display. The visual indicators of this station display the status of the Direct Station Selection (DSS) intercom stations provided by the system at the key locations.

### ~~Call Announce With Handsfree Answerback~~

The internal speaker at each station provides call-announce capability over the intercom link. A handsfree response to a call-announce call can be made. This response is transmitted by the microphone built into the handset.

### ~~Call Transfer~~

Call transfer allows incoming calls to be transferred from one station to another, via the intercom link, in one of two ways. If both stations have access to the incoming line, a common line pickup transfer can be effected. If the other station does not have access to the incoming line, transfer can still take place using the system transfer feature. Some transfer considerations are as follows: If a transfer is attempted when there is no call on hold, the station being transferred to will receive the intercom dial tone, and the transferring station will be dropped from the intercom line. If a transfer is attempted and the station being transferred to does not answer the intercom call, the transferring station will reconnect to the call.

### ~~Common Audible and Auxiliary Station Interface~~

Contact points are available which provide relay contact closures whenever an incoming line rings and whenever station 17 rings. The contact closures track the ringing pattern and can be used to control an external signalling device. When certain station ports are programmed to function as PA ports, these contact closures become enable contacts. They close when the PA port is called and can be used to enable an external PA system.

### ~~Class Of Service Programming (From Main Station)~~

All class of service (COS) programming is performed from station 10. COS programming is used by the installer to configure and maintain the system, line, and station operating conditions.

### ~~Class Of Service Printout~~

Class of service and toll restriction records can be received and printed by any RS-232 compatible serial printer which is capable of operating at 110/300 baud.

### ~~Default Functional Program~~

At initial power up of the system, the operating features are set to a specific group of operating conditions (default conditions). The default conditions provide a complete operating system for use. It can be left as a defaulted system or reprogrammed as desired. Default conditions can be restored, if desired, by programming action.

### Dialing 0 For Attendant

The system attendant station (station 10) can be called whenever the 0 key is dialed on the intercom line.

### Distinctive Ringing

The ringing pattern of an incoming call follows the ringing pattern of the TELCO or PBX system. The ringing pattern of a tone signalled intercom call presents two tone bursts sounded every 4 seconds. A voice signalled intercom sounds two tone bursts one time.

### Do Not Disturb

Any station can be set to a do-not-disturb mode with the MONITOR key. While in this mode, the station will not ring on any incoming call nor will it accept an intercom call.

### DSS/BLF Console (Option)

The DSS/BLF Console is an optional console device designed to be a companion to a regular system station. It is useful with high call volume systems which require a dedicated call transfer location. The console provides 24-key direct station selection (DSS) intercom and an associated busy lamp field (BLF). It also provides one-key access to system-wide, all-call paging. The console is designed to be connected to any station port and serve as a companion to the station connected to the adjacent data-line paired port. Installation of this option to a system does not affect any features currently available to the companion station.

### Dual Volume Controls (Speaker Output Level, Ringer loudness)

A faceplate mounted volume control on each station can be adjusted to set the audio level of the call announce speaker output. A bottom mounted volume control on each station can be adjusted to set the audio level of the tone ringer.

### End To End Signalling (Off-Hook Dialing)

The system can accept DTMF tones from a station, send them through the TELCO network, and have them received at the distant end for inward call completion at the distant system. This conventional, off-hook dialing mode can be performed from every station in the system.

### Exclusive Hold

Pressing the HOLD key twice, when placing a call on hold, effects an exclusive hold condition. Exclusive hold links the held call to the timed hold recall timeout feature. Exclusive hold prohibits the held call from being picked up at any other station during the programmed timeout period. After timeout, audible and visual signalling will occur and the exclusive hold condition will revert to a normal line hold condition.

### Fixed Direct Station Select (DSS) Intercom with Answer Hold

Each station comes equipped with a built-in direct station select intercom for stations 12 through 25. Access to these stations is effected by pressing the intercom select key and then pressing one of the memory keys. This action completes a voice announced intercom call to the selected station. Any active outside line is automatically placed on hold when the intercom select key is pressed.

### Flash Operation/Dial Tone Recall

When custom calling features are available via a "flash" signal, the system can be programmed so that the RECALL key will generate a "flash" signal when it is pressed. When custom calling features are not available, the system can be programmed to allow the RECALL key to act as a positive disconnect or dial tone recall key. These two features are mutually exclusive. The system can be programmed to provide only one of these features at a time.

### Flexible Ringing Assignments (Delayed, Disabled, Subdued)

Flexible ringing assignments are programmable on a per line/per station basis. The system can be configured to provide direct ringing for every line at every station; direct ringing for prime line with delayed ringing for all other lines; and prime line ringing only. Ringing can be disabled for each line on an individual basis at each station. Subdued ringing is automatically provided to any station that is busy on an outside line.

### Hearing Aid Compatible Handset

The station handset is compatible with magnetically-coupled hearing aids.

### I Hold and I Use Indications

The light associated with the line select keys provide a visual indication of the in-use and hold status of each line available for use at a particular station.

### Intercom Call Progress Tones

Refer to the discussion titled, Tone or Voice Signalling (Intercom).

### Intercom Line Timeout

Should the intercom line be selected with no subsequent action taking place, the system will timeout the active status and return the station to an idle state.

### Last Number Redial

Each station is equipped with a last number redial feature. This feature will save the last number manually dialed from the keypad. It will redial the saved number upon key command. A newly dialed number will automatically replace a currently saved number.

### Line Preselection (Prime Line)

If a station is programmed to include a prime line, this line will be automatically selected for a manual dialing operation when the handset is taken off hook. If the prime line is busy, a manual line selection must be made.

Auto dial and speed dial numbers can be programmed to include any particular line desired. When this is done, an auto dial or speed dial operation automatically selects that line for dialing. Should that line be busy, manual line selection must be made. (If a line is selected manually for a speed dial call, either station or system, press the HOLD key before pressing the speed dial key on the keypad.) If a particular line is not programmed for selection as part of the auto or speed dial, the prime line (if programmed) will be automatically chosen. If the prime line is unavailable or busy, the last line used to originate a call will be chosen.

Other than the prime line or the auto/speed dial line selection, automatic preselection of a line is not part of the system. A line can be manually selected before lifting the handset (for handsfree dialing) or after the handset is lifted. The keypad is automatically set for manual dialing when a manual line selection is made.

### Manual Hold

A key activated feature at each station will place a PBX or TELCO line on hold and provide music-on-hold to the held party if that capability is available.

Pressing the HOLD key once effects a normal timed hold condition. Any station which has access to the line can pick up the held call. The normal hold condition will hold a call for a programmed length of time. At the end of the first timeout period, the line select indicator will flutter rapidly at all stations and three quick tone bursts will sound at the holding station. At the end of each subsequent timeout period, the holding station receives an additional three quick tone bursts.

~~Programmable Keys, Speed Dial~~

programmable memory dialing features available. These memory keys can be programmed to speed dialing purposes. The stored numbers can be 3- or 8-line and can include line or intercom selection, pauses, and flash signals. A pause is provided when a key is pressed, and a flash signal is stored when a key is pressed. The pause and flash intervals are adjustable. Memory location 14 can provide a recall of the last number dialed if a memory key is used at that location.

Programmed to provide 10 speed dial numbers at the station. Numbers can be up to 15-digits in length and include intercom selection, numbers, #'s, #'s, and \*'s. In addition to the station speed dial numbers, 31 numbers are available at the keypad keys. Numbers can be up to 31 digits in length, and operation as described above. System speed dial can be done at station 10.

A mixture of 3-line and 8-line telephone service can be standard, handsfree stations or full service.

~~Two-Conductor Wire System~~

Stations are fully interconnected by employing industry standard and modular plug/jack combinations. Two-conductor, twisted-pair cable throughout.

~~Indicators~~

Indicator contact, press and release types. They provide call monitoring, and other feature selection. Feature selection is provided by built-in indicators.

Allow one or more stations to access two lines at one time resulting in a multipath conversation. The number of distant parties' stations is dependent upon the number of lines. If more than one internal station is involved, the voice levels may be lower than when one station is involved.

when it is actuated. This feature is available on stations with a programmed memory key.

When a non-electronic power failure occurs, a 2500 Hz tone is generated. This voice pair is used to indicate whenever there is an AC power failure on this power failure condition. The power is restored as soon as power is restored.

Power on indication and power off indication.

~~Prime Line~~

When a station is on a prime line, all other stations are on a normal line unless that station is on a prime line. This allows a station user to have a station on a prime line. Stations can be added to an existing prime line.

~~Call Forwarding Features~~

Call forwarding features include call forwarding on busy, call forwarding on no answer, call forwarding on unanswered, call forwarding on busy, call forwarding on no answer, call forwarding on unanswered, call forwarding on busy, call forwarding on no answer, call forwarding on unanswered.

Directory assistance. This directory assistance feature allows a station user to dial a station speed dial number to access a directory assistance station.

Call forwarding features allow the stations to forward calls to a station user when needed. Alternately, the station user can dial a station speed dial number to access a directory assistance station.

### Ringin~~g~~ Line Preference

The system can be programmed on a per station basis to enable ringing line preference. When ringing line preference is enabled at a station, taking it off-hook will automatically connect it to an outside line which has audible ringing. A line select key will not have to be pressed.

### Saved Number Redial

This feature enables a key action to save the last number manually dialed from the keypad. The same key action will redial the saved number when it is pressed at a later time. The saved number is permanently available for later use until it is replaced with a new number.

### Self Diagnostics

Each station can execute a self test when so enabled.

### Speakerphone (Option)

The optional speakerphone provides full handset free operation of all features except voice signalled intercom calls. The handset must be used for this purpose.

### Speed Dial

Refer to the discussion titled, Memory Dialing Features.

### Station Message Detail Recording (SMDB)

The SMDB feature allows a record of calls to be kept for each station in the system. Call record data may be received and printed by any RS-232 compatible, serial printer which is capable of operating at 110/300 baud. This feature records the number of the TELCO line used and the digits dialed (up to 32 including up to 8 #'s and \*'s for billing code information). These records are kept for all incoming and outgoing calls greater than 20 seconds in length. In addition, on incoming calls, the answer time (in tenths of a minute) for a ringing line is kept. The call record is presented at an RS-232 level as ASCII transmit data on terminals at the station connector block. The call record is presented as it is taken. No mass storage of data is maintained for later recall. Communications are one-way to the printer only.

### Timed Hold Recall

The system programming selects the timeout period for a call on hold. When a held call exceeds the timeout period, the system audibly signals the condition to the station that placed the call on hold. It also visually signals all other stations. The audible signal is repeated at the end of each time out period. The visual indication continues until the held call is picked up.

### Toll Restriction

System toll call restriction can be configured, by Class Of Service programming, to prohibit some or all stations from calling a wide range of number combinations. The restricted numbers are specified on programmable restricted number tables which are assigned on a per station and per line basis.

In general, toll restriction works as follows: The programmable tables of restricted numbers contain entries of up to 16 digits each. Each table of restricted numbers can be programmed to be an "allow" table or a "deny" table with entries in an "allow" table overriding entries in a "deny" table. This feature allows exceptions to toll restriction to be enabled. For example, the dialing of all 1-xxx-xxx-xxxx numbers can be denied while the dialing of 1-800-xxx-xxxx numbers is enabled. A "match anything" symbol (#) can be stored to represent any digit from 1 to 0. The programmed toll restriction tables are individually assigned to each station and line.

When a line selection is made and a station is dialed, the system examines the dialed number and makes a comparison between the station toll restriction tables and the line toll restriction tables. Any tables assigned to BOTH the station being used and the selected line determine the toll restrictions to be imposed. Dialing a restricted number on a restricted line from a restricted station will cause the line to be automatically disconnected for 2 seconds.

### Tone or Voice Signalling (Intercom)

The intercom feature links the stations of the system together. Four intercom paths are available on the Model 816 system. Intercom calls can be tone signalled or voice announced as desired, and can be responded to in a handsfree manner. Intercom call progress is marked by special tone signals. A visual indication is presented when all of the paths are busy.

### Wall Mounting Adapter (Station)

A special adapter is available which will allow a station to be mounted on a wall.

### Zone Paging

Refer to the discussion titled, All-Call and Zone Paging (Via Station Speakers).

### SPECIFICATIONS

The general specifications of the Model 816 electronic key system are shown in Table 1

Table 1. General Specifications

| System —   | Model<br>816 |
|--|--------------|
| <b>System Capacity —</b>   |              |
| Co Lines   | 8            |
| Stations   | 16           |
| Intercom Links   | 3            |
| Paging Link  | 1            |
| <b>Power Dissipation —</b>   |              |
| KSU and power supply @ 117VAC nominal,<br>fully loaded system  | 55 watts     |
| <b>Dimensions and Weights —</b>  |              |
| KSU width (inches)   | 15½          |
| height   | 23           |
| depth  | 3½           |
| KSU pounds   | 23           |
| <b>Keypad footprint (Inches)</b>   | 7¼ x 8½      |
| <b>Keypad pounds (lb-oz)</b>   | 2-10         |
| <b>Cable Requirements —</b>  |              |
| Station cable, 2-pair twisted, non-shielded 24AWG  |              |
| Maximum cable length 1500 feet   |              |
| <b>A-Lead Control Loop Limits</b>  |              |
| Maximum Resistance of 1500 Ohms  |              |
| <b>Power Requirements —</b>  |              |
| KSU and power supply   |              |
| Input: 117 VAC ± 10% 0.4 AMPS, 60Hz, single phase  |              |
| <b>Switching Principle —</b>   |              |
| Solid state space division analog switching with stored program control.                                     |              |
| <b>Operating Environment —</b>   |              |
| Temperature: 32-120° F (0°-43.3° C)  |              |
| Humidity 90% relative, noncondensing   |              |
| <b>Industry/Regulatory Standards -</b>   |              |
| FCC certified, part 15a  |              |
| FCC registered, part 68  |              |
| UL Listed (in process)   |              |
| EIA RS478, Bell Pub 48002 guidance   |              |
| Hearing aid compatible   |              |
| <b>Termination for Outside Lines -</b>   |              |
| Individual 623 — type four-conductor minijacks; USOC's RJ11C (or RJ12C with A/A1 leads<br>for lines 7 or 8). |              |
| <b>Termination for Stations -</b>  |              |
| 25-pair connector for connection to external distribution field.   |              |
| <b>Central Office Limits —</b>   |              |
| Maximum 1900 OHMS loop, minimum 15,000 OHMS cable insulation leakage.  |              |
| <b>CO/PBX Line Ringer Equivalence Number —</b>   |              |
| REN 0.3B   |              |
| <b>FCC Registration Number —</b>   |              |
| CVW7WC-12829-KF-E  |              |
| <b>Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) Port -</b>  |              |
| Format: Serial, pseudo RS-232C (transmit only)   |              |
| Parity: None   |              |
| Data Bits: 7   |              |
| Stop Bits: 2   |              |
| Baud Rate: 300/110 COS programmable  |              |
| Handshaking Requirements: CTS (if available) from printer to KSU   |              |
| RTS (if needed) from KSU to printer  |              |
| Printer Cable Length: 50 feet maximum from KSU to printer  |              |

## SECTION 2

INSTALLER/USER INFORMATION  
REGARDING FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS

This electronic key system complies with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Rules, Part 68.

The FCC registration label on the KSU contains the FCC registration number, the ringer equivalence number, the model number, and the serial number or production date of the system.

## NOTIFICATION TO TELEPHONE COMPANY

Unless the telephone operating company provides and installs the system, the telephone operating company must be notified before a connection is made. The lines (telephone numbers) involved, the FCC registration number, and the ringer equivalence must be provided to the telephone company. The FCC registration number and the ringer equivalence number of this equipment are provided on the label attached to the KSU.

The user is required to notify the telephone company when final disconnection of this equipment from the telephone company line occurs.

## COMPATIBILITY WITH TELEPHONE NETWORK

When necessary, the telephone operating company provides information on the maximum number of telephones or ringers that can be connected to one line, as well as any other applicable technical information. The telephone operating company can temporarily discontinue service and make changes which could effect the operation of your equipment. They must, however, provide adequate notice, in writing, of any future equipment changes that would make the system incompatible.

## INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Connection of the electronic key system to the telephone lines must be through universal service order code (USOC) outlet jacks supplied by the telephone operating company. If the installation site does not have the proper outlets, ask the telephone company business office to install new outlets or adapters for the present ones. The correct outlet jacks for this system are type RJ11C or RJ12C jacks.

## PARTY LINES AND COIN LINES

Local telephone company regulations may not permit connections to party lines and coin lines by anyone except the telephone operating company.

## TROUBLESHOOTING

If a service problem occurs, first try to determine if the trouble is in the on-site system or in the telephone company equipment. Disconnect all equipment not owned by the telephone company. If this corrects the problem, the faulty equipment must not be reconnected to the telephone line until the problem has been corrected. Any trouble that causes improper operation of the telephone network may require the telephone company to discontinue service to the trouble site after they notify the user of the reason.

## REPAIR AUTHORIZATION

FCC regulations do not permit repair of customer owned equipment by anyone except the manufacturer or their authorized agent and by others who might be authorized by the FCC. However, routine repairs can be made according to the maintenance instructions in this publication, provided that all FCC restrictions are obeyed.

## RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

The electronic key system contains incidental radio frequency generating circuitry and, if not installed and used properly, may cause interference to radio and television reception. This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment.

Operation of this equipment in a residential area may cause interference to radio and television reception; in which case the user is encouraged to take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.

If this equipment does cause interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or both of the following measures: Reorient the television or radio receiving antenna. Relocate the KSU, the individual telephone stations, and the radio or TV with respect to each other.

If necessary, the user should consult the manufacturer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions. The user may find the following booklet prepared by the Federal Communications Commission helpful: "How to Identify and Resolve Radio-TV Interference Problems." This booklet is available from the Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 20402. Stock No. 004-000-00345-4.

#### RINGER EQUIVALENCE NUMBER

The REN of each line of the KSU is 0.3B. The FCC requires the installer to determine the total REN for each line, and record it at the equipment.

CHAPTER 2  
INSTALLATION

## MOUNTING CONSIDERATIONS

**KSU Mounting**

- The KSU cabinet should be attached vertically to any sturdy, flat, surface. It may be vertically rack mounted if desired. It must be located within 6 feet of a properly grounded, three-wire, 117VAC, electrical outlet. The distance between the KSU and the TELCO/PBX jacks must be 25 feet or less as per FCC requirements. A nominal distance of 7 feet is recommended.
  - Choose a secure, dry mounting location with adequate ventilation. The temperature range of the location must be within 32-120 degrees F (0-49 degrees C). If the mounting surface is damp or if it is concrete or masonry material, a backboard must be attached to the mounting surface to be used for KSU mounting. Suitable mounting backboards are available commercially or can be constructed out of 1/2-inch plywood cut to size.
  - Tools and hardware required for mounting the KSU cabinet include: 1/4 x 1-inch round head wood screws, toggle bolts, or wall anchors and fasteners; a screwdriver; an electric drill if prepared holes are required; and a connecting tool for fastening wires to a type-66 connector block.
1. A full scale mounting template is supplied in the KSU packing box. Hold or tape this template to the mounting surface, and mark the location of the mounting holes on the mounting surface as they are located on the template. The KSU mounting dimensions are as shown on Figure 1.
  2. Drill holes in the mounting surface of a proper size to accommodate the hardware being used. If necessary, prepare these holes with inserts, anchors or other attachment devices as dictated by the type of mounting surface.
  3. Attach the KSU to the mounting surface with four (4) screws installed through the KSU mounting flange and into the mounting surface holes. Note that the flange holes are elongated with an enlargement at one end of the hole. This feature allows the mounting screws to be partially installed in the mounting surface before the KSU is hung on them.

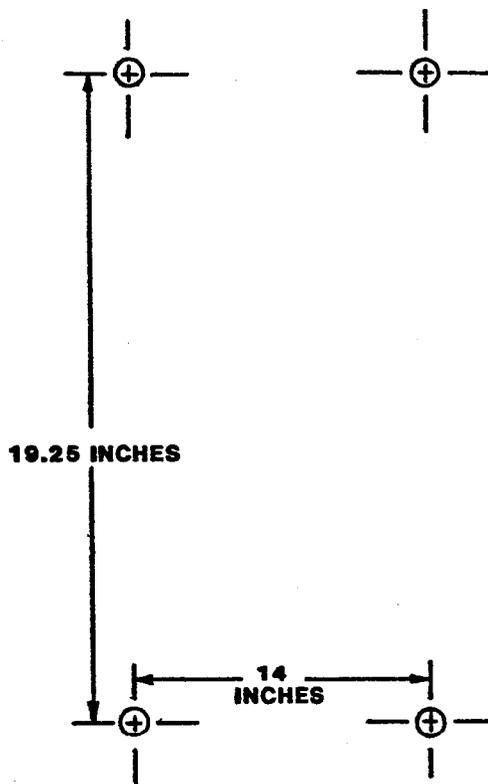


Figure 1. KSU Mounting Dimensions

### Telephone Set Mounting

Place the individual telephone stations as desired and in keeping with accepted industry and office standards.

A station can be wall mounted if necessary. Use a wall mounting bracket (part number 701032-056) for this purpose.

### CABLE ROUTING

Cable may be routed concealed or visible as the installation location requires. Good engineering practices must be observed and all applicable building codes must be adhered to.

- The maximum distance allowed from the KSU to the station is 1500 feet using #24 gauge, twisted-pair cable.
- The allowed tip/ring loop resistance is 1900 ohms from the jack to the TELCO/PABX equipment.

## CONNECTIONS

Line Connections

Connection between the KSU and the TELCO or PABX line is via four-wire cable and modular plug/jack connection. The maximum length of a line cable is determined by the limitations detailed above.

A-Lead Control

The KSU inputs of TELCO lines 7 and 8 are configured to detect an A-lead (A and A1) control signal when it is applied at the modular line jack of the KSU. When the KSU detects an A-lead control signal on line 7 or 8, it causes a busy line light indication to be shown at all of the key system stations connected to it. The A-lead loop resistance must not exceed 1500 ohms.

A typical use of A-lead control signal detection would find a single-line, non-key system, telephone set, modem, data terminal, etc. configured for A-lead control and connected to the TELCO line at terminal clips provided on the station connector block connected to J2 of the KSU. A connected device parallels the tip and ring leads of the TELCO line and supplies the A and A1 control signals to the KSU.

Station Connections

Connections between the KSU and the stations are typically via two 66M-xx station distribution connector blocks per the discussion steps given below. Refer to Figures 2 through 5 for connection details. Various types of station distribution connector blocks are available and may be used in lieu of the type 66M-xx connector if desired.

## NOTE

The system provides one tip and ring pair connected to line 1 as an emergency, power failure circuit. This power failure pair is located as detailed on Figures 4 and 5. The power failure pair is only active during a power failure. An industry standard, single-line telephone, such as a type 2500, can be connected to this pair and used to provide communications capability should the AC power to the system be interrupted.

1. Connect a cable between the KSU connector and the connector on the 66M-xx connecting block.
2. Connect four-wire, twisted-pair cables from the 66M-xx block directly to the station or from the 66M-xx block to modular RJ14 configuration station jacks.

**CAUTION**

The polarity between the individual wires in a particular voice or data pair is not critical; however, do not connect the voice circuits to the data circuits. To do so, will make a station inoperative as well as the adjacent odd or even station.

3. After making the wiring connections discussed above and illustrated in Figures 2 through 5, double check all connections and cable routing to insure accuracy.

**Printer Connection**

When a serial data printer is used for SMDR and COS printout, connect it to clips 41, 42, 43, and 44 of station connector block J1. Transmitted data, signal ground, request-to-send, and clear-to-send terminations are supplied at the connection block by the KSU. Signal levels meet RS-232 specifications. A typical connection configuration is as illustrated in Figure 5. The maximum distance between the printer and the KSU must not exceed 50 feet. When preparing a cable for connection to the printer interface connector, refer to the manufacturer's manual applicable to the printer being interfaced, and make the following wiring connections:

- Wire the TD line (data to printer from KSU - clip 41) to the printer receive data input pin.
- Wire the SG line (signal ground - clip 42) to the printer signal ground pin.
- Wire the RTS line (status signal from the KSU to the printer - clip 43) to the printer data-set-ready input pin.
- Wire the CTS line (status from printer to KSU - clip 44) to the printer request-to-send output pin.

Configure the printer, per the manufacturer's instructions, to receive 7-bit data, 2 stop bits, and no parity. Set the baud rate for the serial data at 110 or 300 baud. The printer baud rate setting must match the system baud rate set by COS programming. The system defaults to a baud rate of 110.

### AC Power

To apply AC power to the KSU, connect the AC power cord to a properly grounded, three-wire, 117VAC electrical outlet. A plug-in, power line surge protector should be installed between the KSU power cord and the AC outlet.

#### CAUTION

Do not connect the AC power cord until the installation has been checked per the instructions given later in this chapter.

### System Grounding

It is recommended that a grounding wire, separate from the three wire AC line cord, be used. Some local codes may require this use. A ground stud is located at the lower right corner of the KSU for this purpose. Wire a #10 or #12, insulated, solid copper wire between this ground stud and a reliable earth ground such as a metal cold water pipe or a building frame ground.

### Common Audible and Auxiliary Station Interface

Two sets of relay closure contact points, are available at the J1 station connector block. One set (clips 45 and 46) provides a relay contact closure whenever any of the TELCO lines, connected to the KSU, ring. The other set (clips 47 and 48) provides a relay contact closure whenever station 17 rings. These contact closures track the ringing pattern in both cases. The contacts are closed during the ring on period and are open during the silent period.

A typical connection to these terminals is illustrated in Figure 2. Refer to the paragraph headed Area Paging Interface for a discussion for using these terminals in this alternate paging function.

#### CAUTION

Do not exceed a 0.4 amps at 24 volts load on these control terminals. If the load requirements exceed this limit, connect the load through an external relay. DO NOT CONNECT THESE CONTROL TERMINALS DIRECTLY TO THE 117VAC LINE.

### ~~Area Paging Interface - Station PA Port~~

Any unused station port can be programmed to be a PA station port instead of a telephone station port (see Chapter 4 for programming details). When this is done, the audio input of a PA amplifier can be connected to the audio pair of the station port as illustrated in Figure 3. The connection must be isolated with a 600 ohm to 600 ohm audio matching transformer. Terminate the audio input of the PA amplifier with a 620 ohm (nominal value) resistor.

- If station 23 is enabled as a PA station, the Common Audible contact points are automatically reconfigured as PA enable terminals. The relay contact closure on these terminals occurs when PA station 23 is dialed. The normal common audible function, as discussed previously, is disabled as long as station 23 is a PA station.
- If station 25 is enabled as a PA station, the Auxiliary Station Interface (station 17 audible) contact points are automatically reconfigured as PA enable terminals. The relay contact closure on these terminals occurs when PA station 25 is dialed. The normal auxiliary station interface, as discussed previously, is disabled as long as station 25 is a PA station.

### ~~Area Paging Interface - Line Port~~

A line port can be configured by class of service programming to be an AUXILIARY port. As an AUXILIARY port, it can be used to couple a station voice path to an external device. This is done from any allowed station by pressing the proper line select key to select the AUXILIARY port. DTMF tones or dial pulses can be sent through the auxiliary port as needed.

If direct access area paging is to be part of the system, connect the audio input of a paging amplifier to the KSU line jack programmed to be an AUXILIARY port. The input impedance of this port is approximately 600 ohms. The connection must be isolated with a 600 ohm to 600 ohm audio matching transformer. Terminate the audio input of the paging amplifier with a 620 ohm (nominal value) resistor. A tone select, zone-paging amplifier can be employed if desired. If used, the zone-select code must be dialed after the AUXILIARY port line select key is pressed.

### ~~Music On Hold~~

If music on hold is to be part of the system, connect a KX registered music source to the KSU input jack (phono jack) provided for this purpose. The impedance of this input is approximately 500 ohms. Level adjustment of the music source may be necessary. This may be done during system checkout.

### Busy Lamp Field Stations

An optional station is available which is equipped with a 14 station Busy Lamp Field (BLF). Up to eight BLF stations can be connected to the system. A BLF station can be connected to any odd or even station port in the system per the following guidelines.

- The installed distance between the KSU and the BLF station must be limited to 1000 feet or less.
- The data-line paired station port cannot be used as a BLF station connection or as a regular station connection. Data-line pairing is: 10-11, 12-13, 14-15, 16-17, 18-19, 19-21, 22-24, and 23-25.
- The overload paired station port cannot be used as a BLF station connection but can be used as a regular station connection. Overload pairing is: 10-12, 11-13, 14-16, 15-17, 18-20, 19-21, 22-24, and 23-25.
- A port, paired in either manner with a BLF station, can be used as a PA port if desired.

### DSS/BLF Console

The optional DSS/BLF console may be installed at any station port to work in conjunction with a companion system station connected to the adjacent port (e.g.; port 10 for station and port 11 for console). The installed distance limit between the KSU and the console is the same as that specified for the companion station. Connect all four wires (voice pair and data pair) of the console cable to the station connection block.

The voice pair connections of the console can be used simultaneously to enable a PA port function. Refer to the paragraph in this chapter headed Dial Access Public Address Port, and to the illustration shown in Figure 5. Per that discussion, wire a PA amplifier input to the DSS/BLF console voice-pair at the station connector block clip terminals. Use an audio matching transformer, as discussed in the referenced paragraph and illustration, to provide isolation. If an enable signal is required with the particular PA equipment being used, the console and PA equipment connections are limited to the station ports specified in the above mentioned reference.

The DSS/BLF console port must be programmed as a DSS/BLF port (see Chapter 4 for programming details) before console operation can take place. The console port must be also programmed as a PA port if a PA amplifier has been connected to the voice pair as part of the system.

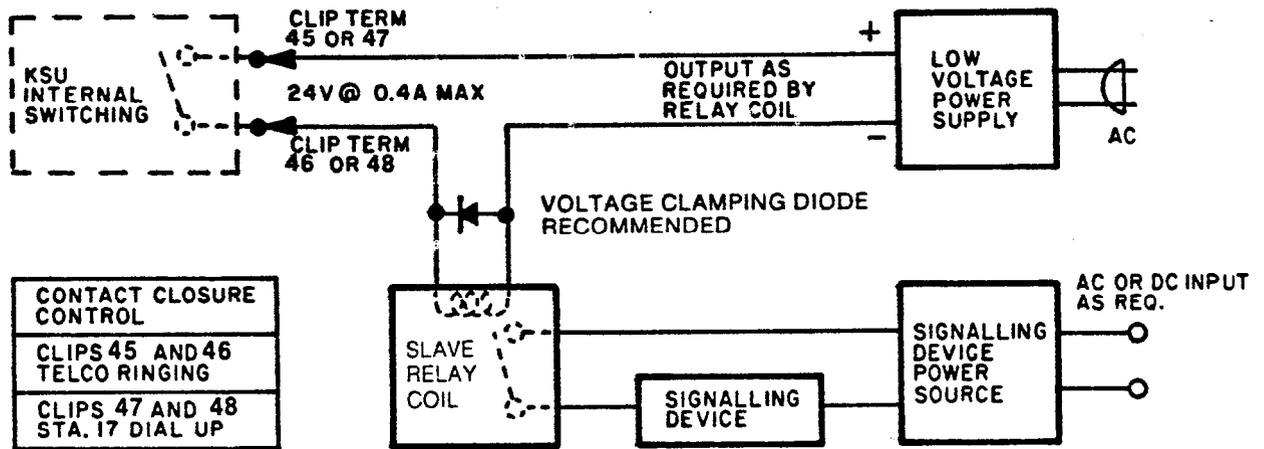
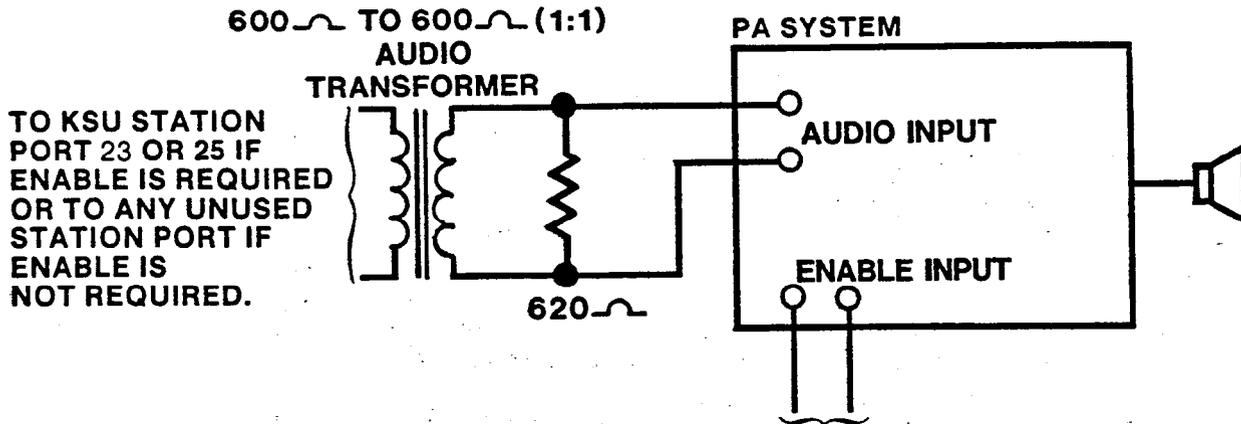


Figure 2. External Signalling--Typical Connection



TO KSU EXTERNAL CONTROL CONNECTION POINTS ON 66M-XX CONNECTOR BLOCK.

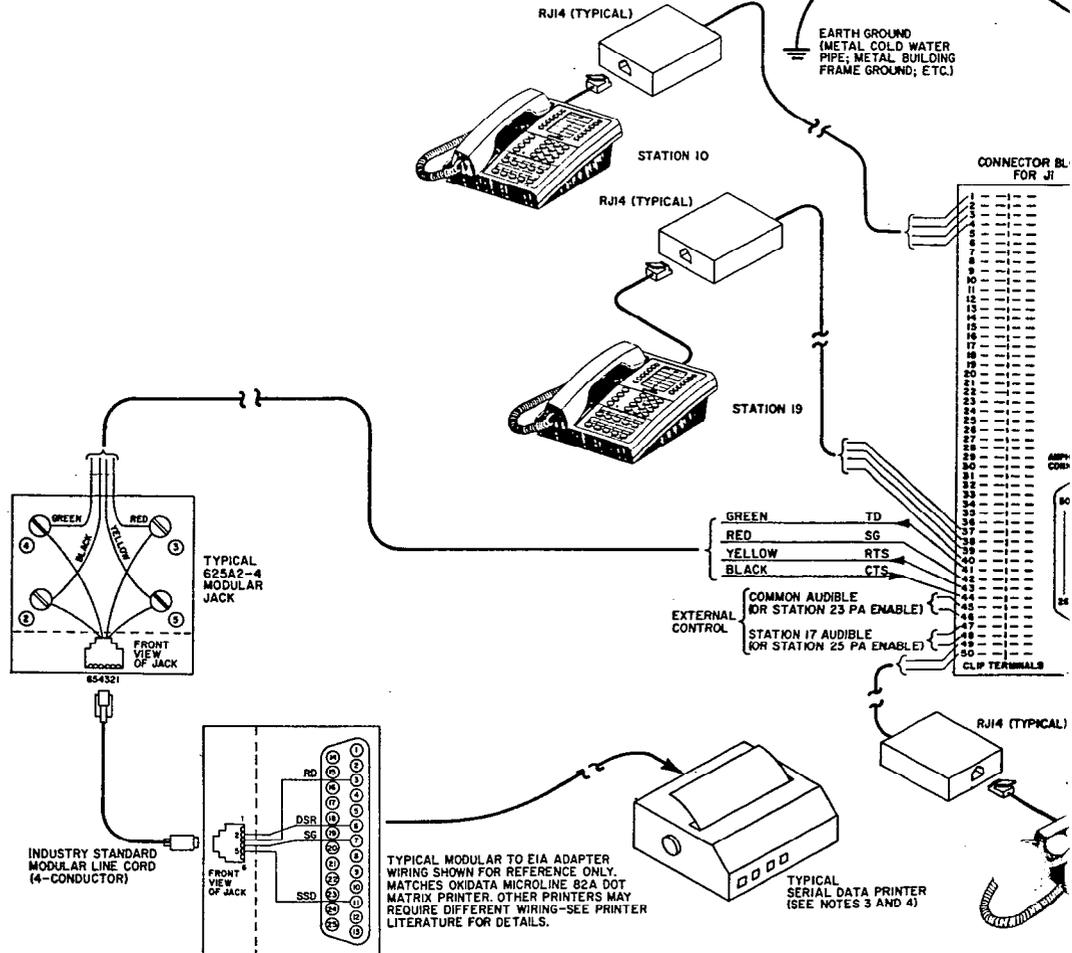
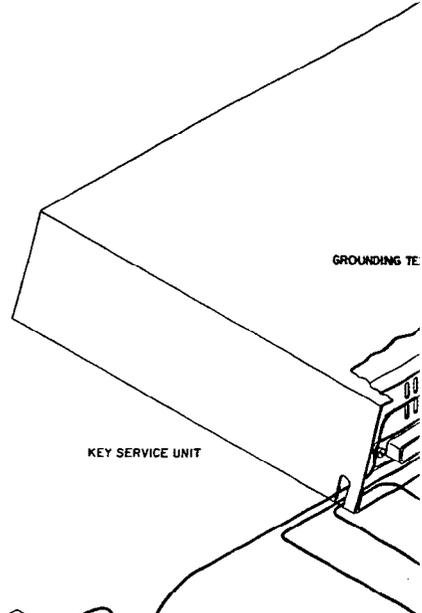
- CLIPS 45 & 46 FOR STATION PORT 23 PA ENABLE
- CLIPS 47 & 48 FOR STATION PORT 25 PA ENABLE

Figure 3. PA Connections

# Installation

## STATION CONNECTIONS

| 36 PAIR CABLE FROM J1 & J2 |      | AMP COMB. PAIR NO. | CONNECTION BLOCK FOR J1 |            | CONNECTION BLOCK FOR J2 |            | STATION CABLE WIRING |            |    |
|----------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----|
| WIRE COLOR                 | PAIR |                    | STA. NO.                | ASSIGNMENT | STA. NO.                | ASSIGNMENT | COLOR                | CLIP TERM. |    |
| WHITE-BLUE                 | 1    | 28                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 1          |    |
| BLUE-WHITE                 | 1    | 29                 | 10                      | VOICE PAIR | 20                      | VOICE PAIR | RED                  | 2          |    |
| WHITE-ORANGE               | 2    | 30                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 3          |    |
| ORANGE-WHITE               | 2    | 31                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 4          |    |
| WHITE-GREEN                | 3    | 32                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 5          |    |
| GREEN-WHITE                | 3    | 33                 | 11                      | VOICE PAIR | 21                      | VOICE PAIR | RED                  | 6          |    |
| WHITE-BROWN                | 4    | 34                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 7          |    |
| BROWN-WHITE                | 4    | 35                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 8          |    |
| WHITE-SLATE                | 5    | 36                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 9          |    |
| SLATE-WHITE                | 5    | 37                 |                         |            |                         |            | RED                  | 10         |    |
| RED-BLUE                   | 6    | 38                 | 12                      | DATA PAIR  | 22                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 11         |    |
| BLUE-RED                   | 6    | 39                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 12         |    |
| RED-ORANGE                 | 7    | 40                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 13         |    |
| ORANGE-RED                 | 7    | 41                 | 13                      | VOICE PAIR | 23                      | VOICE PAIR | RED                  | 14         |    |
| RED-GREEN                  | 8    | 42                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 15         |    |
| GREEN-RED                  | 8    | 43                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 16         |    |
| RED-BROWN                  | 9    | 44                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 17         |    |
| BROWN-RED                  | 9    | 45                 | 14                      | VOICE PAIR | 24                      | VOICE PAIR | RED                  | 18         |    |
| RED-SLATE                  | 10   | 46                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 19         |    |
| SLATE-RED                  | 10   | 47                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 20         |    |
| BLACK-BLUE                 | 11   | 48                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 21         |    |
| BLUE-BLACK                 | 11   | 49                 |                         |            |                         |            | RED                  | 22         |    |
| BLACK-ORANGE               | 12   | 50                 | 15                      | DATA PAIR  | 25                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 23         |    |
| ORANGE-BLACK               | 12   | 51                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 24         |    |
| BLACK-GREEN                | 13   | 52                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 25         |    |
| GREEN-BLACK                | 13   | 53                 | 16                      | VOICE PAIR |                         | SPARE      | RED                  | 26         |    |
| BLACK-BROWN                | 14   | 54                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 27         |    |
| BROWN-BLACK                | 14   | 55                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 28         |    |
| BLACK-SLATE                | 15   | 56                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 29         |    |
| SLATE-BLACK                | 15   | 57                 | 17                      | DATA PAIR  |                         | SPARE      | RED                  | 30         |    |
| BLUE-BLUE                  | 16   | 58                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 31         |    |
| YELLOW-BLUE                | 16   | 59                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 32         |    |
| YELLOW-ORANGE              | 17   | 60                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 33         |    |
| ORANGE-YELLOW              | 17   | 61                 |                         |            |                         |            | RED                  | 34         |    |
| YELLOW-GREEN               | 18   | 62                 | 18                      | VOICE PAIR |                         | SPARE      | YELLOW               | 35         |    |
| GREEN-YELLOW               | 18   | 63                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 36         |    |
| YELLOW-BROWN               | 19   | 64                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 37         |    |
| BROWN-YELLOW               | 19   | 65                 | 19                      | VOICE PAIR |                         | SPARE      | RED                  | 38         |    |
| YELLOW-SLATE               | 20   | 66                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 39         |    |
| SLATE-YELLOW               | 20   | 67                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 40         |    |
| VIOLET-BLUE                | 21   | 68                 |                         |            |                         |            | GREEN                | 41         |    |
| BLUE-VIOLET                | 21   | 69                 | SMOR                    | GND.       | TELCO                   | RING       | RED                  | 42         |    |
| VIOLET-ORANGE              | 22   | 70                 |                         |            |                         |            | YELLOW               | 43         |    |
| ORANGE-VIOLET              | 22   | 71                 |                         |            |                         |            | BLACK                | 44         |    |
| VIOLET-GREEN               | 23   | 72                 | COMM                    | CONTACT    | FROM                    | TELCO      | RING                 | GREEN      | 45 |
| GREEN-VIOLET               | 23   | 73                 | AUDIB.                  | CONTACT    | TELCO                   | RING       | RED                  | 46         |    |
| VIOLET-BROWN               | 24   | 74                 | STA 17                  | CONTACT    | LINE 8                  | A          | YELLOW               | 47         |    |
| BROWN-VIOLET               | 24   | 75                 | AUDIB.                  | CONTACT    | LINE 8                  | A1         | BLACK                | 48         |    |
| VIOLET-SLATE               | 25   | 76                 | POWER                   | TIP        | SPARE                   |            | GREEN                | 49         |    |
| SLATE-VIOLET               | 25   | 77                 | FAL                     | RING       | SPARE                   |            | RED                  | 50         |    |



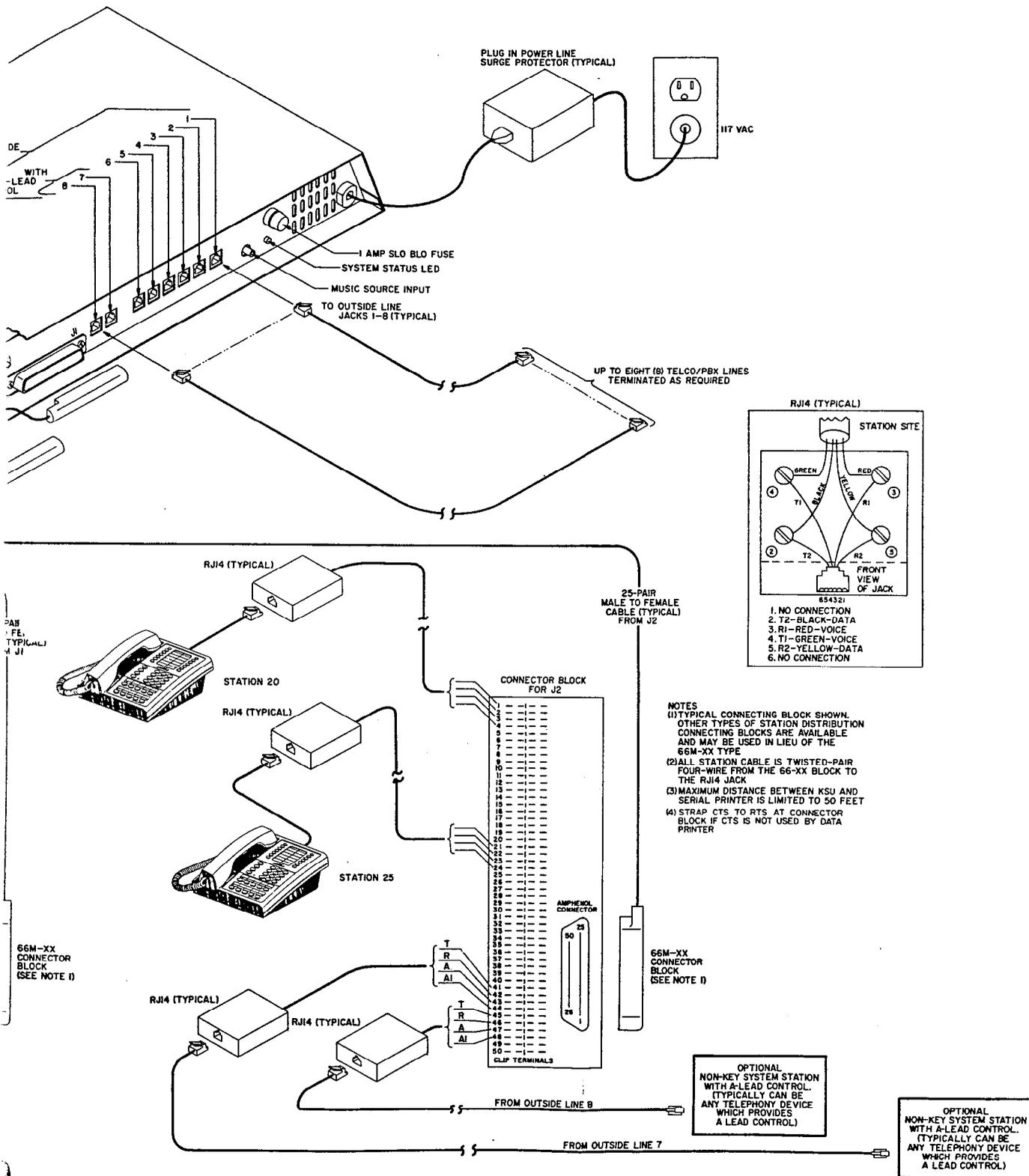


Figure 4. System Interconnection-Typical Connections

| 25 PAIR CABLE FROM J1 & J2 |      | AMP CONN PIN NO | CONNECTION BLOCK FOR J1 |            | CONNECTION BLOCK FOR J2 |            | STATION CABLE WIRING |           |
|----------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|
| WIRE COLOR                 | PAIR |                 | STA. NO.                | ASSIGNMENT | STA. NO.                | ASSIGNMENT | COLOR                | CLIP TERM |
| WHITE-BLUE                 | 1    | 26              | 10                      | VOICE PAIR | 20                      | VOICE PAIR | GREEN                | 1         |
| BLUE-WHITE                 |      | 1               |                         | RED        |                         | 2          |                      |           |
| WHITE-ORANGE               | 2    | 27              | 10                      | DATA PAIR  | 20                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 3         |
| ORANGE-WHITE               |      | 2               |                         | BLACK      |                         | 4          |                      |           |
| WHITE-GREEN                | 3    | 28              | 11                      | VOICE PAIR | 21                      | VOICE PAIR | GREEN                | 5         |
| GREEN-WHITE                |      | 3               |                         | RED        |                         | 6          |                      |           |
| WHITE-BROWN                | 4    | 29              | 11                      | DATA PAIR  | 21                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 7         |
| BROWN-WHITE                |      | 4               |                         | BLACK      |                         | 8          |                      |           |
| WHITE-SLATE                | 5    | 30              | 12                      | VOICE PAIR | 22                      | VOICE PAIR | GREEN                | 9         |
| SLATE-WHITE                |      | 5               |                         | RED        |                         | 10         |                      |           |
| RED-BLUE                   | 6    | 31              | 12                      | DATA PAIR  | 22                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 11        |
| BLUE-RED                   |      | 6               |                         | BLACK      |                         | 12         |                      |           |
| RED-ORANGE                 | 7    | 32              | 13                      | VOICE PAIR | 23                      | VOICE PAIR | GREEN                | 13        |
| ORANGE-RED                 |      | 7               |                         | RED        |                         | 14         |                      |           |
| RED-GREEN                  | 8    | 33              | 13                      | DATA PAIR  | 23                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 15        |
| GREEN-RED                  |      | 8               |                         | BLACK      |                         | 16         |                      |           |
| RED-BROWN                  | 9    | 34              | 14                      | VOICE PAIR | 24                      | VOICE PAIR | GREEN                | 17        |
| BROWN-RED                  |      | 9               |                         | RED        |                         | 18         |                      |           |
| RED-SLATE                  | 10   | 35              | 14                      | DATA PAIR  | 24                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 19        |
| SLATE-RED                  |      | 10              |                         | BLACK      |                         | 20         |                      |           |
| BLACK-BLUE                 | 11   | 36              | 15                      | VOICE PAIR | 25                      | VOICE PAIR | GREEN                | 21        |
| BLUE-BLACK                 |      | 11              |                         | RED        |                         | 22         |                      |           |
| BLACK-ORANGE               | 12   | 37              | 15                      | DATA PAIR  | 25                      | DATA PAIR  | YELLOW               | 23        |
| ORANGE-BLACK               |      | 12              |                         | BLACK      |                         | 24         |                      |           |
| BLACK-GREEN                | 13   | 38              | 16                      | VOICE PAIR | SPARE                   | —          | GREEN                | 25        |
| GREEN-BLACK                |      | 13              |                         | RED        |                         | 26         |                      |           |
| BLACK-BROWN                | 14   | 39              | 16                      | DATA PAIR  | SPARE                   | —          | YELLOW               | 27        |
| BROWN-BLACK                |      | 14              |                         | BLACK      |                         | 28         |                      |           |
| BLACK-SLATE                | 15   | 40              | 17                      | VOICE PAIR | SPARE                   | —          | GREEN                | 29        |
| SLATE-BLACK                |      | 15              |                         | RED        |                         | 30         |                      |           |
| YELLOW-BLUE                | 16   | 41              | 17                      | DATA PAIR  | SPARE                   | —          | YELLOW               | 31        |
| BLUE-YELLOW                |      | 16              |                         | BLACK      |                         | 32         |                      |           |
| YELLOW-ORANGE              | 17   | 42              | 18                      | VOICE PAIR | SPARE                   | —          | GREEN                | 33        |
| ORANGE-YELLOW              |      | 17              |                         | RED        |                         | 34         |                      |           |
| YELLOW-GREEN               | 18   | 43              | 18                      | DATA PAIR  | SPARE                   | —          | YELLOW               | 35        |
| GREEN-YELLOW               |      | 18              |                         | BLACK      |                         | 36         |                      |           |
| YELLOW-BROWN               | 19   | 44              | 19                      | VOICE PAIR | SPARE                   | —          | GREEN                | 37        |
| BROWN-YELLOW               |      | 19              |                         | RED        |                         | 38         |                      |           |
| YELLOW-SLATE               | 20   | 45              | 19                      | DATA PAIR  | SPARE                   | —          | YELLOW               | 39        |
| SLATE-YELLOW               |      | 20              |                         | BLACK      |                         | 40         |                      |           |
| VIOLET-BLUE                | 21   | 46              | SMDR                    | TD         | FROM                    | TIP        | GREEN                | 41        |
| BLUE-VIOLET                |      | 21              |                         | GND.       | TELCO                   | RING       | RED                  | 42        |
| VIOLET-ORANGE              | 22   | 47              | SMDR                    | RTS        | LINE 7                  | A          | YELLOW               | 43        |
| ORANGE-VIOLET              |      | 22              |                         | CTS        | LINE 7                  | A1         | BLACK                | 44        |
| VIOLET-GREEN               | 23   | 48              | COMM. AUDIB.            | CONTACT    | FROM                    | TIP        | GREEN                | 45        |
| GREEN-VIOLET               |      | 23              |                         | CONTACT    | TELCO                   | RING       | RED                  | 46        |
| VIOLET-BROWN               | 24   | 49              | STA 17 AUDIB.           | CONTACT    | LINE 8                  | A          | YELLOW               | 47        |
| BROWN-VIOLET               |      | 24              |                         | CONTACT    | LINE 8                  | A1         | BLACK                | 48        |
| VIOLET-SLATE               | 25   | 50              | POWER FAIL              | TIP        | SPARE                   | —          | GREEN                | 49        |
| SLATE-VIOLET               |      | 25              |                         | RING       |                         | SPARE      | —                    | RED       |

Figure 5. KSU To Station Wiring

## CHECKOUT

Initial Condition

The system operating features are set to the system default conditions at initial power up. These conditions provide a basic operating system. They can be altered as described in the Chapter 4 Class Of Service programming discussion; however, the system should be initially checked out with the default conditions in place.

The system default conditions are as follows.

- All lines are DTMF
- Voice signalling attempted first when intercom call is made
- 1 sec. pause time
- 2 sec. dial tone recall time
- 30 sec. recall from hold
- All lines private
- All lines are CO lines
- 300 msec. held call abandon time
- No ringing line preference enabled
- No prime line is chosen
- DSS/BLF port is disabled
- PA port is disabled
- No delayed ringing enabled
- No access denied
- No origination denied
- No automatic privacy released
- Day and night ringing patterns set as follows:
  - station 10, 17, and 24 all lines
- System-wide, all call paging in zone D
- SMDR port set for 110 baud data rate
- Line select buttons 1-n selects lines 1-n (squared pairing)

Whenever the system is operating, default conditions can be reset from station 10 per the following instructions.

1. Press the **ITCM** button.

2. Press the following keys: **\*<sup>SYS</sup>** **7<sup>PRS</sup>** **4<sup>GHI</sup>** **6<sup>MNO</sup>** **\*<sup>SYS</sup>** **#<sup>RDL</sup>** **0<sup>OPR</sup>** **\*<sup>SYS</sup>**

3. Press the **MONITOR** button.

Check the KSU and telephone installation for proper operation by performing the following actions.

1. Before any AC power is applied to the system, measure the resistance across each station voice and data pair. Disconnect the 25-pair cables from the KSU at the 66M-xx connector blocks but leave the stations connected. Make the measurements from the blocks (refer to Figures 4 and 5 to identify the connection points of the voice and data pairs). The measured resistance must be as follows:

VOICE PAIR: 45 OHMS TYPICAL (40 OHMS MIN.--150 OHMS MAX.)  
 DATA PAIR: 45 OHMS TYPICAL (40 OHMS MIN.--150 OHMS MAX.)

Readings which are outside of the above range indicate a possible wiring or station problem.

2. Connect the 25-pair cables, and plug the AC power plug of the KSU into the electrical outlet.
3. Measure the voltage across one voice line and one data line and then across the other voice line and the other data line for each even and odd station. Make the measurements at the 66M-xx blocks (refer to Figures 4 and 5 as needed). The measured voltage must be as follows:

| UNIT UNDER TEST  | 66M-xx BLOCK CONNECTION | METER LEAD POLARITY | MEASURED VOLTAGE |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| STATION 10<br>(Example)<br>Repeat for<br>each even sta.                          | Voice 1                 | (+)                 | +36 VDC          |
|  | Data 3                  | (-)                 |                  |
|  | Voice 2                 | (+)                 | +36 VDC          |
|  | Data 4                  | (-)                 |                  |
| STATION 11<br>(Example)<br>Repeat for<br>each odd sta.                           | Voice 5                 | (+)                 | -36 VDC          |
|  | Data 7                  | (-)                 |                  |
|  | Voice 6                 | (+)                 | -36 VDC          |
|  | Data 8                  | (-)                 |                  |
| Readings other than those shown above indicate a possible wiring or KSU problem. |                         |                     |                  |

4. Check the red light emitting diode (LED) system status indicator. Be sure that it is on steady. If it is off or flashing, disconnect and reconnect the AC power plug. If the indicator is still not on steady, refer to the Failure Analysis Flow Chart found in Chapter 5.
5. Refer to the information provided in Chapter 3 for operating information.
6. From each telephone station, initiate and receive an outside line and an intercom line call. Be sure to set the ringer volume to the medium or high volume setting at each station.
7. Exercise every feature and option available at each individual station. Be sure that the line select indicators and any other indicators function properly.
8. Once the basic system is verified as completely operational, set the system clock per the instructions given below. Then, refer to Chapter 4 and perform the Class Of Service programming.

## SYSTEM CLOCK INFORMATION

Setting The Clock

From station 10, set the system clock to the current time as follows:

1. Press **(ITCM)** , then dial **(\*)<sup>S</sup><sub>S</sub>** **(#)<sup>R</sup><sub>L</sub>**
2. Dial the clock date with the key pad keys



## NOTE

Values less than 10 must be dialed as 0X, and hours must be expressed in the 24-hour format.

3. If the SMDR printer is installed and operating, the clock date will be printed as illustrated in the following typical example.

\*\* 01/08/86 16:00

4. Reset the minutes setting, if necessary, as follows:
  - a. Repeat step 1.
  - b. Dial the new setting digits, and press the **(#)<sup>R</sup><sub>L</sub>** key.
  - c. A new clock date printing will occur.

Checking The Time Setting

Obtain a printing of the current clock date whenever needed:

At station 10, press **(ITCM)** and dial **(\*)<sup>S</sup><sub>S</sub>** **(#)<sup>R</sup><sub>L</sub>** **(#)<sup>R</sup><sub>L</sub>**

A clock date printing will occur automatically once each 24-hour period. This daily, automatic printing will be:

\*\* MO/DY/YR 00:00

(current date and 00:00 hours)

**Power Interruption**

The system clock will continue to run for at least 30 minutes after AC power has been removed from the system. If power is restored within the 30-minute backup period, the following printing sequence will occur:

**OFF TIME \*\* MO/DY/YR HR:MN** (time of power outage)

**\*\* MO/DY/YR HR:MN** (time of power return)

If power is not restored within the backup period, the following printing sequence will occur when the power is restored.

**CLOCK NOT VALID**

**\*\* 12/01/86 00:00** (default clock date)

The clock will begin running from the default date. It must be reset to the current date per the instructions above.

CHAPTER 3  
SYSTEM OPERATION

SECTION 1  
DETAILED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

This section provides detailed operating procedures for all station features. The illustration shown in Figure 6 points out the operating controls of the stations. Some features and options illustrated and described herein may not be available on every station in the system.

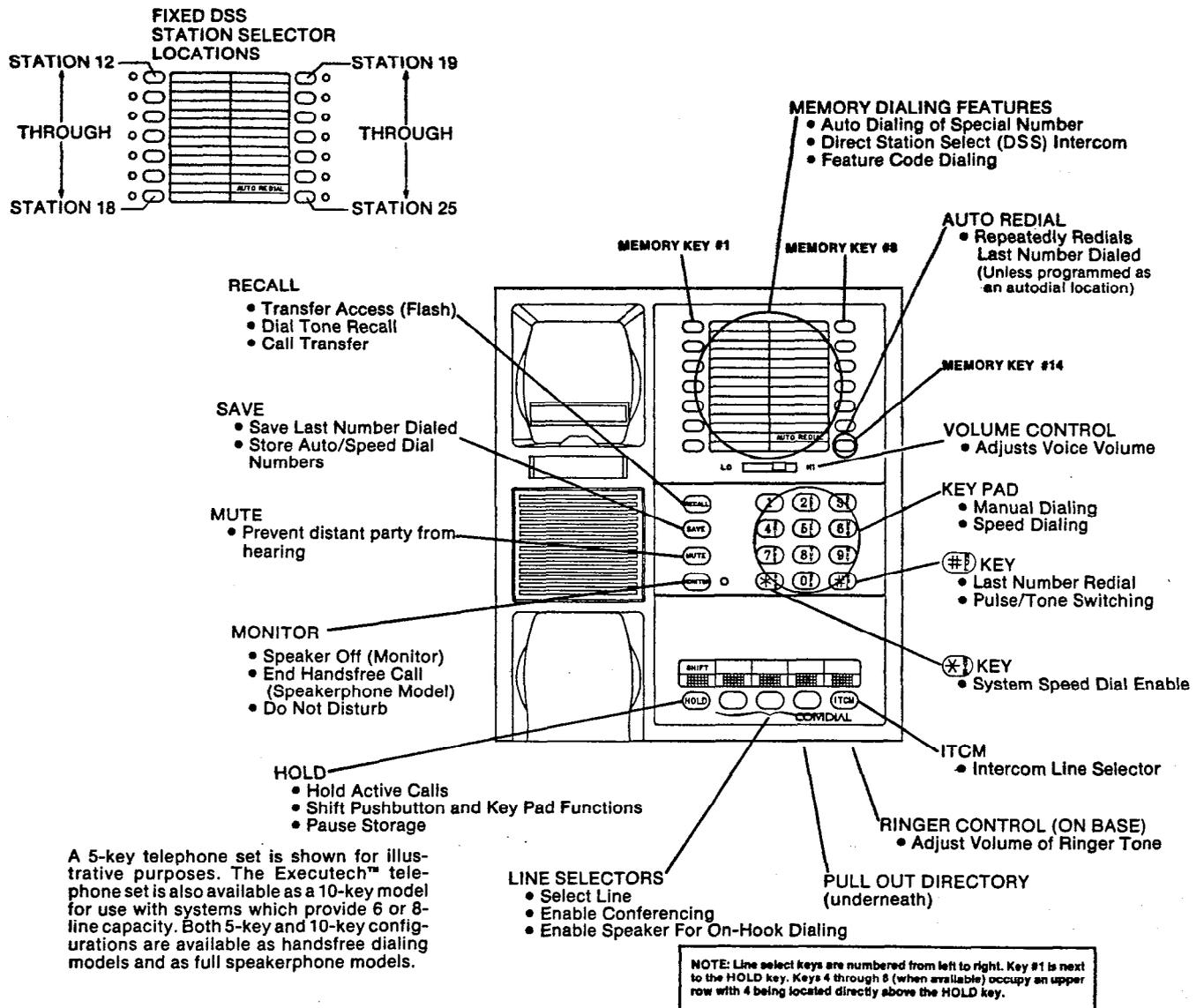


Figure 6. Station Controls and Indicators

## BASIC OPERATION

## ORIGINATE A CALL (OUTSIDE LINE)

Press an unlighted line select key. When the dial tone is heard, dial the desired number. The line select indicator will wink slowly at the calling station and be on steady at all other stations when the line select key is pressed. The station speaker will sound the dial tone and the ring back or busy tone signals. If the calling station is not a speakerphone, the user must lift the handset to complete the call when the called party answers. If a busy tone is received or no answer is heard, the user must press the **MONITOR** key to end the call.

## ANSWER A CALL (OUTSIDE LINE)

Press the line select key with the flashing indicator, and lift the handset. The indicator changes from flashing to a wink off at the calling station and to a steady bright at all other stations.

## MANUAL HOLD

~~Hold A Call (Outside Line)~~

Ask the outside party to wait, and press the **HOLD** key. The call goes on hold and the indicator changes to winking at all stations. As soon as the **SHIFT** key is pressed, the user can hang up or use any

**HOLD** available telephone function. To return to the held party, press the line select key. Refer to the paragraph headed ~~CALL TRANSFER~~ for a discussion on transferring a held call.

~~Automatic Abandoned Hold Release~~

If a held party hangs up, the key system will: wait a programmed period of time, automatically return the holding station to an idle condition, and turn off the line select indicator. This feature is contingent upon the availability of a loop disconnect feature in the TELCO/PBX equipment.

~~Timed Hold Recall~~

If the key system is so programmed, the line select indicator will flutter rapidly at all stations and three quick tones bursts will sound at the holding station when someone has been on hold beyond a predetermined time. The holding station will periodically sound the three quick tone bursts as long as the call remains on hold.

~~Exclusive Hold~~

If the **SHIFT** **HOLD** key is pressed twice and no other stations are connected

to the same line, an exclusive hold condition is activated. The line select indicator will be on steady at all other stations and will wink off at the calling station. An exclusive hold will prevent any other station from accessing the held line. Should a recall from hold occur, the exclusive hold condition will revert to a standard hold

condition allowing any other station to access the line.

#### INTERCOM CALLING

##### Originating A Tone Signalled Intercom Call

1. Press the **ITCM** key. The intercom dial tone will sound, and the intercom indicator of the calling station will wink slowly.
2. Dial the intercom number of the desired station. If the handset is off-hook, press the **ITCM** key again. This action places the called station in a tone signalling mode. A double ringing tone burst, repeated every 4 seconds, will be heard at the station being called. Two bursts of a ring back tone will be heard at your station every 4 seconds.
3. If handset on the calling station is on-hook when the called party answers, it must be lifted to complete the conversation link.
4. If the called station is busy on another intercom call, the system will return a busy tone. If the called station is busy on an outside call, the system will return a fast ring back tone. The caller may wait for the called party to answer or disconnect by pressing the **MONITOR** key.

##### Answering A Tone Signalled Intercom Call

When the ringing tone sounds, the user must lift the handset to answer the call. If currently engaged in a call on an outside line, the user may disconnect from it by pressing the hookswitch, or place it on hold by pressing the **ITCM** key when the flashing intercom indicator is observed.

##### Originating A Voice Signalled Intercom Call

1. Lift the handset (even when using a speakerphone), press the **ITCM** key, and listen for the dial tone. Dial the intercom number of the desired station.
2. The calling station will sound a single tone burst to let the user know that the voice signalling mode is active. They can speak their message after hearing this confirming tone.
3. If the called station is busy on an outside call, the system will revert to a tone signalling mode and the calling station will receive a fast ring back tone.
4. If the called station is busy on an intercom call, the calling station receive a busy tone.

##### Answering A Voice Signalled Intercom Call

A user can respond to a single tone burst followed by a caller's voice without lifting the handset. They need only to speak toward the

telephone in a normal tone of voice. A two way conversation may continue in this handsfree manner or the user can lift the handset for a private conversation.

## CALL TRANSFER

### Common Line Pickup

If the incoming line is common to the calling station and to the station to which a transfer is to be made, a common line pick up transfer can be effected by the station user. To do so, proceed as follows:

1. While the call is active, press the **ITCM** key. This action automatically places the call on hold.
2. Make an intercom call to the station to which a transfer is desired, announce the call, identify the line, and hang up.
3. That station user must press the line select key of the called station to pick up the call.

### System Transfer

If the called station does not have direct access to the active line to receive a transferred call, follow the procedure detailed below to transfer a call.

1. While the call is active, press the **ITCM** key. This action automatically places the call on hold. Use the intercom to contact the station to which the transfer is directed.
2. The user of the called station must lift the handset to accept a transferred call. Once the called station is ready to receive the call, the caller must press the **RECALL** key on the calling station. The transfer will take place.
3. If the called station does not answer, the caller can press the **RECALL** key on the calling station to return to the held party. If the called party declines the call, they must hang up. The caller can then press the **RECALL** key to return to the held party.

## MULTILINE CONFERRING

The key system will allow one telephone set to access two outside lines at the same time. The resulting three-way conversation is referred to as multiline conferencing. When using this conferencing feature, it should be noted that under certain line conditions transmission levels may not be adequate. To enable multiline conferencing, the station user must perform the following procedure.

1. Answer or make a call, and place it on hold.
2. Select an idle line, and make a second call.

3. Establish the conference per the following steps:
  - a. Press and hold the line select key of the second call.
  - b. Press the line select key of the first call.
  - c. Release both line select keys.

Both lines are now connected to the same station in a conference call.

4. The user can selectively disconnect one member of the conference call while saving the other by pressing the line select key of the line to be saved. The other line will automatically be disconnected.
5. The user may hold conferenced lines and use other telephone features. The conference call can be re-established per step 3, above.
6. Other stations may be added to the conference call by placing the conferenced line on hold and then releasing privacy. Refer to the paragraph titled ~~ADD-ON CONFERENCING/PRIVACY RELEASE~~ for details.
7. End the conference call by hanging up.

#### AUTOMATIC PRIVACY

A station can be programmed to operate in a normally private or a non-private mode. This feature can be programmed on a per line basis. The system manager determines station features.

The private mode, when programmed, allows exclusive use of an active line. No other station can connect to an active line unless the add-on conferencing feature described below is used.

In the non-private mode, when it is programmed, several stations in the system can connect to a line at one time. When a station is connected to a line, other stations can also connect to it. Another station user may connect to a line by pressing the line select key on their station. The resulting conference is referred to as common line pick up.

## ADD-ON CONFERENCE/PRIVACY RELEASE

Once a station connects to a line in a private mode, all other stations are excluded from connecting to it. A user can add other stations to that line as follows:

1. Place the call on hold, and use the intercom feature to invite an additional station to join the line.
2. Press and hold the line select key on the first station. This makes the line non-secure. The user of the second station must press the same line select key to join the line.
3. Release the line select key after the other station has joined the conversation to return the line to a private condition for both stations.

## FEATURES OPERATION

## LAST NUMBER REDIAL

A station is equipped with a last number redial feature, it may be used to repeat the last number manually dialed from the dial pad. A station user may employ the feature as follows:

1. Press the **#<sup>R</sup><sub>L</sub>** key. The station will automatically turn on the monitor speaker, select the station prime line, if available, or the last active line, and will dial the last number (up to 31 digits) that was dialed from the keypad.

## NOTE

The keypad always exists, at idle, as an automatic line select speed dialer. If a line select key is pressed to select a line, the station converts the keypad to a manual dialing mode. Therefore, to avoid the need to manually dial a number after manually selecting a line, the user must convert the keypad back into a speed dialer by pressing the **SHIFT HOLD** key.

2. Listen for an answer or a busy tone. Pick up the handset to complete an answered call. Press the **MONITOR** key to terminate a busy or unanswered call.

## SAVED NUMBER REDIAL

The **SAVE** key can be used to store the last number manually dialed from the keypad. After the number is dialed and before any other numbers are dialed, the user can press the **SAVE** key to cause the

last manually dialed number to be stored for later recall. This number remains stored until replaced by another one. This action can be taken while the station is either on-hook or off-hook. To dial using the saved last number feature, the user must do as follows:

1. Press the <sup>SHIFT</sup>  
**(HOLD)** key and immediately press the **(SAVE)** key. The station will automatically turn on the monitor speaker; select the station prime line, if available, or the last active line; and dial the saved number.
2. Listen for an answer or a busy tone. Pick up the handset to complete an answered call. Press the **(MONITOR)** key to terminate a busy or unanswered call.

#### AUTOMATIC REDIAL (OF BUSY NUMBERS)

An automatic redial of a busy number can be performed by a station user. This feature is available when the station is connected to a line and a dialing operation has taken place resulting in a busy signal or no answer. Automatic redial is automatically disabled whenever a memory dialing feature is programmed at memory key 14 but is automatically restored when the programmed feature is cleared.

To use the automatic redial feature, proceed as follows:

1. When the busy number signal is heard, press the memory key 14 (AUTO REDIAL). Hang up the handset if off hook. The **(ITCM)** light will flash rapidly to indicate that automatic redial is active.
2. After a 1 minute wait, the system will activate the station monitor speaker, reselect the line, and redial the number. If the handset is not picked up or the **(MONITOR)** key is not pressed (because of a continued busy signal), the line will be dropped approximately 20 seconds after the number is completely dialed. Automatic redial action will repeat ten times. If the ringing tone is heard, the handset must be picked up or the **(MONITOR)** key pressed to take control of the call. The indicator will stop flashing when this action is taken.

#### NOTE

On a speakerphone, take control of a call either by pressing the **(MONITOR)** key or by lifting the handset. Although a

conversation can be established on a speakerphone without taking control of the call, the line will be disconnected within 20 seconds if control action is not taken.

3. Cancel the automatic redial by lifting and replacing the handset. Any other use of the station while the automatic redial feature is active will cancel further automatic redial action. The indicator will stop flashing when automatic redial is cancelled.

## AUTOMATIC AND SPEED DIALING (STATION)

A station is equipped for both automatic dialing and speed dialing. These features provide methods by which numbers can be retained for easy retrieval. Up to fourteen 15-digit numbers in the automatic dial portion and up to ten 15-digit numbers in the speed dial portion can be stored for retrieval. An additional ten 31-digit numbers can be stored at station 10 and used by all stations for system-wide speed dialing. In the following paragraphs, the method of storing numbers for use is the same for all types of dialing modes and is described together; however, the way that these features are used is somewhat different and is described separately.

~~Storing An Auto Dial Or A Speed Dial Number~~

A user may store a desired number as follows:

1. Press the **ITCM** key, and listen for the dial tone.
2. Press the **SAVE** key. The intercom dial tone will stop.
3. Press a memory key for the automatic dial number to be stored or press a keypad key (1-0) for the location code of the speed dial number to be stored. A tone burst will sound to confirm this action.
4. If a specific line or intercom is to be stored as part of the number, press the line select or intercom key corresponding to it. A tone burst will confirm this selection. This action is optional. If a specific line or intercom is not stored, the system will automatically select the prime line (if available) or the last line used to originate a call when automatically dialing the number.
5. Dial the number sequence as if it were being dialed on-line. A pause can be stored by pressing the **SHIFT** key, and a hookswitch flash can be stored by pressing the **HOLD** key. Up to 15 digits including the numbers, #'s, \*'s, pauses, and flashes can be stored at each location.
6. Repeat steps 2 through 5 for each desired automatic dial number or speed dial number. If the memory key 14 is programmed as an automatic dial location, the automatic redial feature normally controlled by this key is disabled. To restore the automatic redial feature, repeat steps 1 and 2, press key 14.
7. Press the **MONITOR** key to end the procedure.

Automatic Dial Operation

1. Press a memory key. A station will automatically turn on the monitor speaker; select a line (programmed as part of the number, the station prime line, or the last active line); and dial the number.
2. Listen for an answer or a busy tone. Pick up the handset to complete an answered call. Press the **MONITOR** key to terminate a busy or unanswered call.

Speed Dial Operation

1. Press the keypad key corresponding to the desired number. A station will automatically turn on the monitor speaker; select a line (stored as part of the number, the station prime line, or the last active line); and dial the number.

## NOTE

The keypad always exists, at idle, as an automatic line select speed dialer. If a line select key is pressed to select a line, the station converts the keypad to a manual dialing mode. Therefore, to avoid the need to manually dial a number after manually selecting a line, the user must convert the keypad back into a speed dialer by pressing the **SHIFT** key.

**HOLD**

2. Listen for an answer or a busy tone. Pick up the handset to complete an answered call. Press the **MONITOR** key to terminate a busy or unanswered call.

## SPEED DIALING (SYSTEM)

The system can have speed dial numbers stored which can be accessed by any station in the system. The system manager determines what numbers are available with this feature. The user can employ this feature per the following procedure.

1. Press the **\*<sup>S</sup><sub>S</sub>** key on the keypad and immediately press the keypad key corresponding to the desired number. A station will automatically turn on the monitor speaker; select a line (stored as part of the number, the station prime line, or the last active line); and dial the number.

## NOTE

The keypad always exists, at idle, as an automatic line select speed dialer. If a line select key is pressed to select a line, the station converts the keypad to a manual dialing mode. Therefore, to avoid the need to manually dial a number after manually selecting a line, the user must convert the keypad back into a speed dialer by pressing the **SHIFT** key.

**HOLD**

2. Listen for an answer or a busy tone. Pick up the handset to complete an answered call. Press the **MONITOR** key to terminate a busy or unanswered call.

### System Speed Dial Number Storage (Station 10 Only)

The system speed dial numbers can only be stored from station 10. These numbers can be up to 31 digits in length. The station 10 user can program these numbers per the following instructions:

1. Press the **ITCM** key and listen for the dial tone.
2. Press the **\*<sup>S</sup>** key on the keypad. Note that the dial tone stops.
3. Press the **SAVE** key. A tone will sound to confirm the mode entry.
4. Press a keypad key (1-0) to establish the location code of the first number to be stored. A tone will sound to confirm this action.
5. If a specific line or the intercom is to be stored as part of the number, press the line select key for that line. A tone will sound to confirm this action.
6. Dial the number sequence from the keypad. Press the **SHIFT HOLD** key to store a pause if needed, and press the **RECALL** key to store a flash signal if required. Up to 31 digits (numbers, #'s, \*'s, pauses, and flashes) can be stored in this manner.
7. Repeat steps 3 through 6 for each desired speed dial number.
8. Press the **MONITOR** key to end the procedure.

### ON-HOOK DIALING/LINE MONITOR

The station is essentially a handsfree station which allows on-hook dialing and call establishment. A user only needs the handset for originating intercom calls and to complete a voice link after a call is established. During a conversation a user may switch from the handset to the call monitor speaker and back again.

After a handsfree call is established, the user must lift the handset from the cradle to provide a voice link. The monitor indicator light will turn off. The handsfree operation can be reactivated for monitoring purposes by pressing the **MONITOR** key and replacing the

handset in the cradle. The indicator will turn on once more when this action is taken. To hang up when the call is finished, press the **MONITOR** key again. Note that the indicator light turns off once more.

## DIAL TONE RECALL/FLASH OPERATION

### ~~Dial Tone Recall~~

It is sometimes convenient to have a line disconnect key to use when making one call right after another. When custom calling features are not available from the host system, the key system can be programmed to allow the **RECALL** key to act as a positive disconnect key.

Dial tone recall and flash operation are mutually exclusive. The system will be programmed to provide only one of these features.

### ~~Flash Operation~~

When custom calling features are available from the host system, the instructions for accessing them indicate that the user should first execute a "flash" operation. Each station is equipped with a **RECALL**

key which can be pressed to cause a precisely timed flash signal to be electronically generated.

Flash operation and dial tone recall are mutually exclusive. The system will be programmed to provide only one of these features.

## AREA PAGING INTERFACE

If the telephone system includes the proper external paging equipment, and a station is programmed to enable paging, it can be used to voice address an area of the site in order to find, notify, or summon someone. A user can access this paging feature directly by pressing the proper line select key and speaking into the handset. If zone paging is available, dial the proper zone code before speaking. Paging access may require the use of the intercom and the dialing of a 2-digit code. The system manager can provide complete details.

## ALL-CALL AND ZONE PAGING - VIA STATION SPEAKERS

All Call And Zone Paging uses the station monitor speaker and handset to receive and originate one-way messages. Such messages could be used to find, notify, or summon someone. With this feature, a station may be programmed to only receive a message; however, it may be programmed to originate a message as well. Also, a station may be a part of only one call zone, a part of several call zones, or a part of the system-wide all call. The system manager determines the capabilities of the stations. Reception of all call and zone paging messages are automatic. If a station has message originating capability, it can be used to announce messages to other stations in the system as follows:

1. Determine to which zone the message is directed.

2. Lift the handset, press the **ITCM** key, and then press the keypad key which corresponds to the zone to be called.

Key **4**<sup>G  
H  
I</sup> selects zone A

Key **5**<sup>J  
K  
L</sup> selects zone B

Key **6**<sup>M  
N  
O</sup> selects zone C

Key **7**<sup>P  
Q  
R  
S</sup> selects system-wide all call (Unless your telephone system is programmed to provide a zone D instead)

3. Announce the message, and hang up the handset.

**HINT:** Store the calling sequence ( ITCM KEY ) at a memory key location, and use the automatic dial feature to provide one-key access to the all call and zone paging feature.

#### DIRECT STATION SELECT (DSS) INTERCOM

##### ~~Fixed DSS~~

The system has a Fixed DSS feature built into it. The feature allows a user to make a voice signalled intercom call to certain stations without having to first store the numbers. Stations 12 through 25 can be called using memory keys 1 through 14.

To use Fixed DSS, the user must press the **ITCM** key, and then press a memory key. (The station key locations begin with the top left location, proceed down that column, and continues with the top of the right column.) Any currently active call is automatically placed on hold, and an intercom call is placed to the selected station. The type of signalling first attempted is dependent upon COS programming but the handset must be lifted to enable voice signalling (even with a speakerphone). Otherwise, tone signalling is enabled.

##### ~~Programmed DSS~~

When a user is required to answer and announce a high volume of calls, Programmed DSS may be advantageous because a selection need not be prefixed by pressing the **ITCM** key. Store an intercom line selection

action and a station number at those memory key locations to be used for DSS. (Refer to the paragraph headed ~~STORING AN AUTO DIAL OR A SPEED DIAL NUMBER~~ for number storing instructions.)

To use Programmed DSS, simply press a DSS memory key. Any currently active outside call will be automatically placed on hold, and an intercom call will be placed. The type of signalling first attempted is dependent upon COS programming but the handset must be lifted to enable a voice signalling (even with a speakerphone). Otherwise, tone signalling is enabled.

## NIGHT TRANSFER (Station 10 Only)

The night transfer mode can only be set from station 10. No other station in the system can control this feature. This operating mode is programmed to automatically transfer the ringing of all incoming calls to a particular station or stations for off-hour or special purpose answering. The station 10 user can set this mode as follows:

1. Press the **ITCM** key, and listen for the dial tone.
2. Press the **#<sup>R</sup><sub>D</sub>** key on the keypad. Note that the dial tone stops and the intercom indicator will flash rapidly.

To deactivate the night transfer mode, repeat steps 1 and 2. The intercom indicator will turn off.

## DO NOT DISTURB

The user can disable the station ringer by pressing the **MONITOR** key once. The indicator will remain on steady as a reminder that this feature is active. To re-enable the ringer, the user must press the **MONITOR** key again. This feature can be activated with the handset on or off hook.

## MUTE

During a conversation, a user may press and hold the **MUTE** key to prevent the distant party from hearing. Releasing the **MUTE** key allows a two-way conversation to resume.

## PULSE/TONE DIAL SWITCHABLE

The method of dial signalling used is determined by system programming. If the line has been configured to allow pulse dialing, the initial dialing mode will be pulse. Pulse dialing will remain active during a dialing operation until tone dialing is selected by pressing the **#<sup>R</sup><sub>D</sub>** key. Once selected, the tone dialing mode will remain active until the station is disconnected from the line (hang up occurs). After tone dialing has been selected, the **#<sup>R</sup><sub>D</sub>** key will generate a DTMF tone when pressed again. The **#<sup>R</sup><sub>D</sub>** key can be pressed during the storing of a memory dialing sequence to cause the pulse/tone switching to occur during the automatic dialing of a number.

## LINE PRESELECTION (PRIME LINE)

The system programming can assign a particular line to a station as a principle or "prime" line. If a station has been assigned a prime line, this line is automatically selected by the station for each call originate action unless it is already busy. Also when a call comes in on the prime line, the user can answer it by lifting the handset without pressing the line select key. If a station does not have an assigned prime line, the user must manually select a line before making or receiving a call.

## RINGING LINE PREFERENCE

The system programming can be performed to enable a ringing line preference feature at a station. If enabled, an audibly ringing line (either outside or intercom) will be automatically answered when the station handset is lifted or the **MONITOR** key is pressed on a speakerphone. Neither the line select key nor the **ITCM** key will have to be pressed to connect to the ringing line.

## DIALING 0 FOR ATTENDANT

When a user presses the **ITCM** key and then presses the **0<sup>OPR</sup>** key, an intercom call is automatically made to station 10. This feature allows a station user to call the system attendant using a familiar method (i.e.: dialing 0 for the operator).

## OPTIONAL FEATURES OPERATION

## SPEAKERPHONE OPERATION

~~Originating A Call~~

To originate a speakerphone call, the user must select an idle line and dial the desired number. When the called party answers a handsfree conversation can begin. The user must press the **MONITOR** key to end the call.

~~Answering A Call~~

To answer a speakerphone call, the user must press the line select key of the ringing line and speak in a normal tone of voice toward the station. The audio volume level is adjustable with the volume control that is located on the faceplate. The user must press the **MONITOR** key to end the call.

~~Switching Operation Between Handset And Speakerphone~~

During a conversation a user may switch from handset operation to speakerphone operation and back again as follows:

## Handset To Speakerphone

1. Press the **MONITOR** key (note that the indicator turns on), and return the handset to the cradle.
2. Continue the conversation in a handsfree mode using the speakerphone.
3. Hang up when the call is finished by pressing the **MONITOR** key again (note that the indicator turns off).

Speakerphone To Handset

1. During a speakerphone call, lift the handset (note that the indicator light will turn off).
2. Continue the conversation in a private mode using the handset.
3. Reactivate the speakerphone operation by pressing the **MONITOR** key and hanging up the handset (note that the indicator light will turn on once more).
4. Press the **MONITOR** key again to end the call.

BUSY LAMP FIELD STATION OPERATION

An optionally available 8-line telephone station is equipped with 14 visual indicators adjacent to the memory keys. This station provides all of the available system features in addition to a Busy Lamp Field (BLF) display. It is normally connected as the attendant's station.

The BLF indicators always display the status of the stations which are reached via the Fixed DSS feature built into the station. No DSS programming is required to activate the BLF indicators.

~~BLF Status~~  
BLF Status

The BLF indicators display the following station status:

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| LIGHT OFF       | Station idle - can be signalled  |
| LIGHT FLASHING  | Station busy on intercom line - cannot be signalled.   |
| LIGHT ON STEADY | Station busy on outside line - receives subdued ringing and the intercom line indicator flashes. |
|                 | Station in do not disturb mode - receives no ringing but intercom line indicator flashes.        |

## STATION OPERATING CONDITIONS

## VOLUME CONTROL (RINGER)

A station user can adjust the loudness of the tone ringer at a station. The control for doing this is located on the bottom of the telephone set. Adjust the lever control toward the center of the telephone housing to increase the loudness and toward the edge of the telephone housing to decrease the loudness.

## DISTINCTIVE RINGING (RINGING PATTERNS)

There are four distinctive ringing patterns in the system. They are described below.

1. TELCO/PBX Ring: The ring pattern provided by the host system.
2. Intercom Tone Signalling: The tone signalling ring pattern is two tone bursts sounded every four seconds.
3. Intercom Voice Signalling: A voice signalling ring pattern is two tone bursts sounded once.
4. Timed Hold Recall: The timed hold recall ring pattern is three tone bursts sounded at the end of each recall period at the station that put the call on hold.

## INTERCOM CALL PROGRESS TONES

There are five intercom tone patterns as follows:

1. Intercom Dial Tone: The intercom dial tone is a continuous tone.
2. Intercom Ring Back: The intercom ring back tone is two tone bursts sounded every 4 seconds
3. Intercom Fast Ring Back: When a called station is busy on an outside call, two tone bursts sounded every second is received at the calling station. These tone bursts also signify that the called station cannot be voice signalled.
4. Voice Signalling Ring Back: When voice signalling is activated, a single tone burst will sound to indicate that the caller should proceed with the voice announcement.
5. Intercom Busy Tone: One tone burst is sounded every second when a called station is busy on an intercom call or does not exist.

CLASS OF SERVICE AND SPEED/AUTOMATIC DIALING CONFIRMATION TONES

When the Class Of Service (COS) programming or speed/automatic dial programming is performed, there are several different tone signals used for program confirmation. They are as follows:

1. ~~COS Base Level Mode~~: A continuous tone sounds to indicate that the base level programming mode is active.
2. ~~Invalid COS Entry~~: An invalid or improper program entry is signalled by one occurrence of three bursts of a tone.
3. ~~Entry Accepted~~: A valid or correct program entry is signalled by one tone burst.
4. ~~Accepting Dialing Digits~~: When dialing digits are being programmed for later recall by the speed and automatic dialer, one tone burst is sounded as each keypad key is pressed.

VISUAL INDICATIONS

The LINE SELECT, ITCM and MONITOR indicators on the station indicate the status of a particular line or feature. The possible indications are described below.

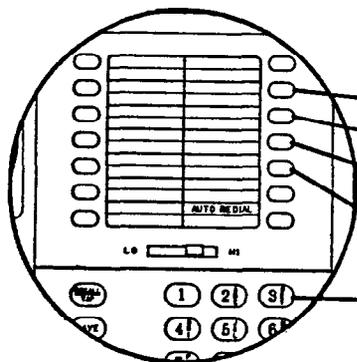
| INDICATOR   | CALL STATUS   | INDICATION                            |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| LINE SELECT | Idle  | Dark                                  |
|             | In use-your station   | On with short wink off every 2 sec.   |
|             | On hold-your station  | Fast flash with wink off every 2 sec. |
|             | On hold-other station                                       | Fast flashing                         |
|             | Exclusive hold-your station                                 | On with long wink off every 2 sec.    |
|             | Exclusive hold-other sta.                                   | On steady                             |
|             | Busy line   | On steady                             |
|             | Recall (held call timeout)                                  | Flutter with wink off every 2 sec.    |
| INTERCOM    | Ringing   | Flashing                              |
|             | In use-your station   | On with short wink off every 2 sec.   |
|             | All intercom channels busy                                  | On steady                             |
|             | Auto redial active  | Fast flashing                         |
|             | Night mode  | Fluttering (Station 10 only)          |
| MONITOR     | On line and speaker on (microphone also on if speakerphone) | On steady                             |
|             | Do not disturb mode   | On steady                             |

SMDR AND COS PRINTOUT

When a data printer is connected to the printer port to print station message detail recording (SMDR), it can also be commanded to print the class of service (COS) programming configuration for the system, lines, and stations. Partial or complete printouts can be obtained. When the printer is being used to obtain a COS printout, the SMDR function is temporarily halted. SMDR data collection is continued by the system during a COS printout operation; however, if more than two calls are logged for any one line, call records may be lost. Typical COS and SMDR printouts are shown in Figure 7a and 7b.

Use the following procedure to obtain the COS printout.

1. At Station 10, place the system in the base level program entry mode.
  - a. Press the **(ITCM)** key.
  - b. Once the dial tone is heard, press the **(\*)<sup>SYS</sup>** key on the keypad.
  - c. Press, in sequence, the **(7)<sup>PRS</sup>**, the **(4)<sup>GH</sup>**, and the **(6)<sup>M ON</sup>** keypad keys. A tone burst will sound to indicate that the base level programming mode is entered.
  - d. Press the **(\*)<sup>SYS</sup>** key and listen for dial tone.
2. Press a memory key to select the type of printout desired per the following chart.



| BUTTON      | PRINTOUT FEATURE                                  |
|-------------|---|
| 9           | PRINTOUT STOPS AT NEXT COS BREAKPOINT             |
| 10          | COMPLETE PRINTOUT                                 |
| 11          | PRINTS SYSTEM AND LINE COS PLUS TOLL RESTRICTIONS |
| 12          | PRINTS SELECTED STATION COS                       |
| KEYPAD KEYS | SELECTS STATION (10-25) FOR COS PRINTOUT          |

3. When a particular station COS printout is desired, follow the memory dialing feature key operation by pressing keypad keys which correspond to the desired station (e.g., press keys **(1)** and **(2)<sup>ABC</sup>** to select station 12).
4. COS printout will begin immediately. Press the **(MONITOR)** key to exit the base level program entry mode.

SYSTEM COS

PAUSE TIME 2.0 SEC  
 PULSE DIAL 20 PPS  
 FLASH TIME 720 MSEC  
 HOLD RECALL 240 SEC

LINE COS

| LINE | PRV RLS | TYPE | PU-LSE | HOLD 50MS | TOLL TABLES |
|------|---------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| 1    |         | C.O. |        |           | 123 6       |
| 2    |         | C.O. |        |           | 123 6       |
| 3    |         | C.O. |        |           | 123 6       |
| 4    | X       | C.O. |        |           | 123 6       |
| 5    | X       | AUX  |        |           | 78          |
| 6    |         | NONE |        |           |             |
| 7    |         | PABX | X      | X         | 456         |
| 8    | X       | PABX | X      | X         | 456         |

STATION 13

TOLL RESTRICTION 123  
 P.A. ENABLE  
 PRIME LINE 1

| LINE        | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RING        |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |
| DELAY RING  |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| NITE RING   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ACCESS DENY |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGIN DENY |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PRIVACY RLS |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| ALL CALL GROUP | RECEIVE |   |   |   | ORIGIN |   |   |   |
|----------------|---------|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|
|                | A       | B | C | D | A      | B | C | D |
|                |         |   |   | X |        |   |   | X |

| BUTTON LINE NO. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 5 |

TOLL RESTRICTION TABLES

TABLE 1 DENY  
 1 1  
 2 0  
 3  
 4

TABLE 2 ALLOW  
 1 17034344664  
 2 1703949????  
 3 1985  
 4 1831

TABLE 3 DENY  
 1 831?  
 2 589?  
 3  
 4

TABLE 4 DENY  
 1 91  
 2 90  
 3  
 4

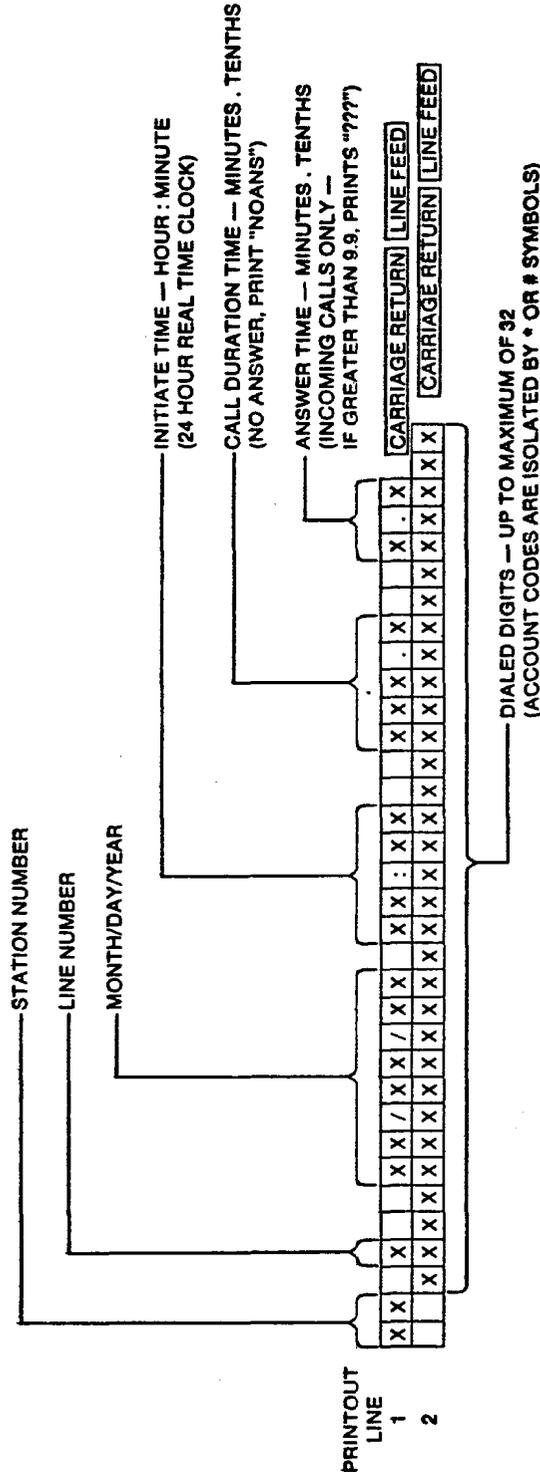
TABLE 5 ALLOW  
 1 91804  
 2 917034341133  
 3 91703494????  
 4

TABLE 6 ALLOW  
 1 1800  
 2 91800  
 3  
 4

TABLE 7 DENY  
 1 1  
 2 2  
 3 3  
 4 91985

TABLE 8 ALLOW  
 1 4  
 2 5  
 3 6  
 4 17039491234

Figure 7a. Typical COS Printouts



NOTES

1. CARRIAGE RETURN AND LINE FEED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW LAST PRINTED CHARACTER ON EACH LINE.
2. OUTGOING CALL MUST BE OFF HOOK FOR 20 SECONDS MINIMUM OR NO RECORDING OCCURS.

| PRINTOUT EXAMPLES  |   |
|--|---|
| UNANSWERED INCOMING CALL   | 1 12/05/86 16:51 NOANS 0.6                              |
| ANSWERED INCOMING CALL   | 16 1 12/05/86 16:52 1.6 0.2                             |
| ANSWERED INCOMING CALL<br>(WITH CALLER ID ADDED BY<br>STATION DURING CALL) | 24 1 12/05/86 16:53 1.2 0.2<br>**1234                   |
| OUTGOING CALL (LOCAL)  | 16 2 12/05/86 16:58 2.0<br>9782200                      |
| OUTGOING CALL<br>(WITH ACCOUNT CODES)                                      | 24 2 12/05/86 17:01 .5<br>11233456789*0#*7412580#9631*# |
| AC POWER FAILURE AND<br>RESTORATION  | OFF TIME ** 12/05/86 17:03<br>** 12/05/86 17:08         |

Figure 7b. Station Message Detail Record Printout Format

## CHAPTER 4 SYSTEM PROGRAMMING

### GENERAL INFORMATION

- Class Of Service (COS) programming consists of setting the Class Of Service (COS) operating conditions. COS programming is divided into the following three major categories: General System COS, Line COS, and Station COS.
- All COS programming commands must originate at station 10. No COS programming commands can be accepted from any other station connected to the system. COS programming causes station 10 to default to a square condition (line select key 1 selects line 1, key 2 selects line 2, etc.). It is recommended that station 10 always remain in a square condition to avoid possible programming confusion.
- COS programming does not require that a sequential process be followed once the base level program entry mode has been established except where noted herein.
- The system defaults to preset characteristics when it is initially powered up or whenever programmed to do so. If the default characteristics, or any other previously set characteristics, are satisfactory, those portions of the programming sequence may be omitted.
- Prior to taking any programming action, record the system, line and station COS conditions on Table 2a, 2b, and 2c (included at the end of this chapter). Also, record all toll restriction requirements on Table 2d.
- THE PROGRAMMING STEPS MUST BE PERFORMED WITH LESS THAN 17 SECONDS OF DELAY TIME BETWEEN KEYSTROKE OPERATIONS. A delay of longer than 17 seconds causes the KSU programming mode to time out.

### BASE LEVEL PROGRAM ENTRY MODE

The first step in a COS programming sequence is to enter the base level programming mode. Once in this mode, COS can be set as desired.

1. Press the **(ITCM)** key. The dial tone will sound.
2. Press the following keys in sequence: **(\*)** **(7)** **(4)** **(6)**  
 Note that the dial tone stops and a tone burst sounds to indicate that the base level programming mode is entered.
3. Press the **(\*)** key. The dial tone will return as a confirmation that the base level mode is active.
5. Proceed from this point to program the COS.

## SYSTEM COS

The System COS programming sets the following system characteristics:

- DTMF or pulse tone dialing
- System default conditions
- Type of signalling first attempted during an intercom call
- Time interval for a programmed pause used with auto/speed dial
- Parameters for pulse dialing
- Hookswitch flash time/dial tone recall interval
- Time out time interval for hold recall
- Toll restriction table entries

1. Perform the base level program entry procedure:

Press the following keys

A dial tone will sound.



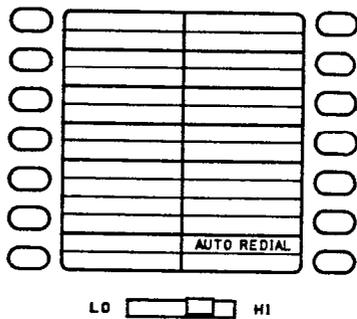
2. Select the PULSE/TONE or TONE ONLY dialing system default characteristics.

- a. Press the key on the keypad. The dial tone will stop to confirm the selection.
- b. Press the key to select the TONE ONLY dialing condition or press the key to select the PULSE/TONE dialing condition.  
A tone burst will sound to confirm the selection.
- c. Press the key on the keypad. The dial tone will return.

In addition to setting the dialing mode, the above action causes the system to default to a fixed set of operating conditions as follows:

- All lines either DTMF or Pulse/Tone switchable (per step 2b.)
- Voice signalling attempted first when intercom call is made
- 1 sec. pause time
- 2 sec. dial tone recall time
- 30 sec. recall from hold
- All lines private
- All lines are CO lines
- No toll restriction set
- 300 msec. held call abandon time
- No ringing line preference enabled
- No prime line is chosen
- DSS/BLF port is disabled
- PA port is disabled
- No delayed ringing enabled
- No access denied
- No origination denied
- No automatic privacy released
- Day and night ringing patterns set as follows:
  - station 10, 17, and 24 all lines
- System-wide, all call paging in zone D
- Printer port set for 110 baud data rate
- Line select keys 1-n selects lines 1-n (squared pairing)

3. Select the type of intercom signalling that is first performed when an intercom call is placed.



- a. If tone signalling should be performed first, press memory key 13.
- b. If voice signalling should be performed first, press memory key 14.

c. Press the  key on the key pad.

4. Select the time interval for a programmed pause .

- a. Press the **(4<sup>G</sup><sub>H</sub>)** key on the keypad. The dial tone will stop.
- b. Press a key on the keypad to select a time interval from the following chart. A tone burst will sound to confirm to selection.

| KEY | TIME (SECONDS) | KEY | TIME (SECONDS) |
|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | .5             | 6   | 5.0            |
| 2   | 1.0 (DEFAULT)  | 7   | 7.5            |
| 3   | 1.5            | 8   | 10.0           |
| 4   | 2.0            | 9   | 15.0           |
| 5   | 3.0            | 0   | 20.0           |

5. Press the **(\*<sup>S</sup><sub>S</sub>)** key. The dial tone will sound.

6. Select the pulse dial operating characteristics.

- a. Press the **(5<sup>J</sup><sub>K</sub>)** key on the keypad. The dial tone will stop.
- b. Press a key on the keypad to select an operating characteristic per the following chart. A tone burst will sound to confirm the selection.

| KEY | PULSES PER SECOND | BREAK/MAKE RATIO |
|-----|-------------------|------------------|
| 1   | 10 PPS            | 60/40            |
| 2   | 20 PPS            | 60/40            |

7. Press the **(\*<sup>S</sup><sub>S</sub>)** key on the keypad. The dial tone will sound.

8. Select the ~~flash operation/dial tone recall time interval.~~

- a. Press the **6<sup>M</sup><sub>0</sub>** key on the keypad. The dial tone will stop.
- b. Press a key on the keypad to select a time interval per the following chart. A tone burst will sound to confirm the selection.

| KEY | TIME INTERVAL |
|-----|---------------|
| 1   | 80 MSEC.      |
| 2   | 300 MSEC.     |
| 3   | 500 MSEC      |
| 4   | 600 MSEC.     |
| 5   | 750 MSEC.     |

| KEY | TIME INTERVAL      |
|-----|--------------------|
| 6   | 875 MSEC.          |
| 7   | 1.0 SEC.           |
| 8   | 1.5 SEC.           |
| 9   | 2.0 SEC. (DEFAULT) |
| 0   | 3.0 SEC.           |

9. Press the **\*<sup>S</sup><sub>0</sub>** key on the keypad. The dial tone will sound.

10. Select the ~~hold recall time interval.~~

- a. Press the **7<sup>P</sup><sub>S</sub>** key on the keypad. The dial tone will stop.
- b. Press a key on the keypad to select a time interval from the following chart. A tone burst will sound to confirm the selection.

| KEY | HOLD RECALL TIME  |
|-----|-------------------|
| 1   | 30 SEC. (DEFAULT) |
| 2   | 60 SEC.           |
| 3   | 90 SEC.           |
| 4   | 120 SEC.          |
| 5   | 180 SEC.          |

| KEY | HOLD RECALL TIME |
|-----|------------------|
| 6   | 240 SEC.         |
| 7   | 300 SEC.         |
| 8   | 360 SEC.         |
| 9   | 420 SEC.         |
| 0   | DISABLED         |

NOTE

It is suggested that the 0 program selection (Hold Recall Time Disabled) not be made. Setting this value makes it possible for an exclusive hold condition, when set at a station, to place a line on a permanent hold that cannot be released at any other station.

11. Press the **\*<sup>S</sup><sub>S</sub>** key on the keypad. The dial tone will sound.

12. Select the toll restriction table entries . Refer to the programming table (Table 2d) found at the end of the chapter to preselect the entry requirements. Figure 8, shown below, illustrates the keys and keys used to perform the toll restriction table entries.

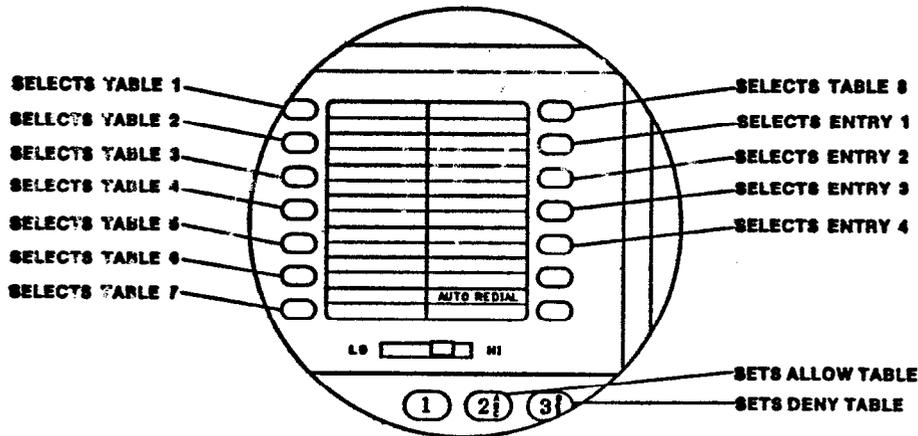


Figure 8. Toll Restriction Programming Keys

- a. Press a memory key (1 through 8) to select a toll restriction table (1 through 8). Key 1 selects table 1, key 2 selects table 2, etc. The dial tone will stop when the selection is made.
- b. Select the restriction mode of the table using a keypad key. A tone burst will sound to conform the selection.

| KEY  | TABLE SELECTION                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 24px; margin-right: 5px;">2</span> <div style="font-size: 8px; line-height: 1; padding: 0 2px;">A<br/>B<br/>C</div> </div> | sets the table as an ALLOW table |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 24px; margin-right: 5px;">3</span> <div style="font-size: 8px; line-height: 1; padding: 0 2px;">D<br/>E<br/>F</div> </div> | sets the table as a DENY table   |

- c. Press a memory key (9 through 12) to choose the desired table entry per the following chart. This action clears any current entry and causes a continuous busy dial tone to sound.

| TABLE ENTRY | MEMORY KEY |
|-------------|------------|
| 1           | 9          |
| 2           | 10         |
| 3           | 11         |
| 4           | 12         |

- d. Press the keypad keys 

0

 through 

9

 to enter the digits of the desired restriction number as a table entry. Press the keypad key 

#

 to enter a "match anything" digit if such an item is desired. A tone burst will sound after each key is pressed. A single table entry can contain a

maximum of 16 digits. When the maximum number of digits are entered, the system sounds a fast ringback dial tone and steps to the next entry point on a table or to the next table.

- e. If less than the maximum number of digits are required as part of a table entry, select the next entry location with the proper memory key. Select each entry location even if no input is required. This action insures that any previous entry is erased. Erase a complete table, if desired, by selecting the table and then selecting each entry location in sequence. Do not dial any numbers after any of the entry location selections.
  - f. Repeat steps a. through e. until all toll restriction tables are programmed.
13. Press the **(\*)<sup>S</sup>** key on the keypad. The dial tone will sound.
  14. Program the ~~data speed baud rate~~ for the printer port. Press the **(3)<sup>P</sup>** keypad key to set a system data speed of 300 baud. Press the **(0)<sup>O</sup>** keypad key to set a system data speed of 110 baud. The system default condition sets a system data speed of 110 baud.
  15. Press the **(MONITOR)** key to exit the programming mode.

#### LINE COS

The Line COS programming sets the following line characteristics:

- Privacy status
- Line toll restriction requirements
- Line port type
- Dialing mode
- Time interval for held call abandon

1. Enter the base programming mode: Press **(ITCM)** **(\*)<sup>S</sup>** **(7)<sup>P</sup>** **(4)<sup>G</sup>** **(6)<sup>M</sup>** **(\*)<sup>S</sup>**. The dial tone will sound.
2. Set the ~~privacy status of the lines~~ per the following steps.
  - a. Press the **(8)<sup>T</sup>** key on the keypad. The dial tone will stop. This action initializes all lines as private. This condition is the system default value.
  - b. Press the line select key of each line which is to be non-private. A tone burst will sound after each selection to confirm it. The line status chosen will be in effect at every station in the system.
3. Press the **(\*)<sup>S</sup>** key on the keypad. The dial tone will sound.
4. Press the line select key of the line to be set. The dial tone will stop. The toll restriction tables currently assigned to the selected line will be disabled when the line select key is pressed.

5. Assign the line specific toll restriction tables per the following procedure. At this point, all toll restriction tables are unassigned for the selected line.
  - a. Press a memory key for each table to be assigned to the line. Tables 1 through 8 correspond to the memory keys 1 through 8. A tone burst will sound with each selection.
  - b. Proceed with step 6 if other COS programming must be performed. If programming only the toll restriction requirements of a line, repeat step 5 until all lines are programmed.
6. Select the remaining line characteristics by pressing keys on the keypad to choose them per the following chart. A tone burst will sound after each selection to confirm it.

| FEATURE  | KEY | FUNCTION                   |
|--|-----|----------------------------|
| LINE TYPE  | 0   | LINE PORT DISABLED         |
|  | 1   | AUXILIARY PORT             |
|  | 2   | TELCO PORT (DEFAULT VALUE) |
|  | 3   | PABX PORT                  |
| DIALING MODE   | 6   | PULSE/TONE SWITCHABLE      |
|  | 7   | TONE ONLY (DEFAULT VALUE)) |
| TIME INTERVAL FOR LINE RESTORE AFTER HOLD IS ABANDONED | 8   | 50 MSEC.                   |
|  | 9   | 300 MSEC. (DEFAULT VALUE)  |

7. Repeat Steps 5 through 7 for each line.
8. Press the  key on the keypad. The dial tone will sound.
9. Press the  key to exit the programming mode.

## STATION COS

The Station COS programming sets the following station characteristics:

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| DSS/BLF port enable                   | Ringling assignments                   |
| PA port enable                        | Access denied                          |
| Prime line selection                  | Call origination denied                |
| Ringling line preference status       | Automatic privacy release              |
| Station toll restriction requirements | Night ringling assignment              |
|                                       | All-call and zone paging configuration |
|                                       | Line appearance/key assignment         |

1. Enter the base programming mode: The dial tone will sound. **ITCM** **\*<sup>S</sup><sub>V</sub><sup>S</sup>** **7<sup>P</sup><sub>R</sub><sup>S</sup>** **4<sup>G</sup><sub>H</sub><sup>I</sup>** **6<sup>N</sup><sub>O</sub><sup>N</sup>** **\*<sup>S</sup><sub>V</sub><sup>S</sup>**
2. Press a two-key sequence on the keypad which corresponds to the station to be set (i. e., to choose station 11 press **1** **1**).

A tone burst will sound to confirm a proper selection. An improper selection will result in the dial tone sound indicating a return to the base level mode.

## NOTE

Each time the base programming mode is followed by a station select number, the following features are set to the default values: the DSS/BLF port enable, the PA port enable, the prime line selection, and the ringling line preference enable. Plus, the toll restriction table assignments are disabled.

3. Set the ~~DSS/BLF console port enable~~ (if such a port is required) by pressing the **RECALL** key. A tone burst will sound to confirm the selection. Skip this step if a DSS/BLF console is not installed at the station port currently being programmed. If this feature is enabled, do not proceed beyond this step unless the port is also to be programmed as a PA port.
4. Set the ~~PA port enable~~ (only if a PA port is desired) by pressing **9<sup>W</sup><sub>X</sub><sup>Y</sup>** on the keypad. A tone burst will sound to confirm this selection. Skip this step if a PA port is not desired. Do not proceed beyond this step if a PA port selection is made.
5. Set a ~~prime line~~ for the station being programmed by pressing the line select key for the line desired or by pressing the **ITCM** key to select the intercom line. A tone burst will sound to confirm the selection. If more than one line selection key is pressed, the last one pressed selects the accepted prime line.

6. Enable the ~~ringing line preference~~ for the station by pressing the **1** key on the keypad if this feature is desired.
7. Set the ~~station toll restriction~~ by performing the steps listed below. At this point, there are no toll restriction tables assigned to this station.
  - a. Press a memory key for each table to be assigned to the station. Tables 1 through 8 correspond to the memory keys 1 through 8. A tone burst will sound with each selection.
  - b. Proceed with step 8 if other station COS programming must be performed. If only programming the toll restriction requirements of a station, proceed with step 16.

During an initial station programming sequence, perform all of the remaining programming steps given herein (8 - 14). It is recommended that they be performed in the order that they are presented. During subsequent reprogramming of a station, any step, controlling a feature that does not need to be reprogrammed, can be skipped over. It is not necessary to return to the base programming mode to shift from one programming step to another. A default value is automatically programmed for most of the following characteristics when the selection key is pressed. This default value is overridden by subsequent programming action.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE

~~STEP 15, WHICH SETS THE LINE APPEARANCE TO KEY ASSIGNMENT, MUST BE PERFORMED LAST. THIS IS NECESSARY BECAUSE THAT PROGRAMMING ACTION MUST BE IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY A RETURN TO THE BASE PROGRAMMING MODE.~~

A line may be programmed for direct ringing (step 8) or delayed ringing (step 9) but not for both ringing features. If step 8 is programmed after step 9 for some reason, delayed ringing will be disabled.

8. Set the ~~direct ring selection~~ for each line.
  - a. Press the **2** key. A tone burst will sound. A default condition of no ringing enabled will be set on all lines.
  - b. Press the line select key for each line on which direct ringing is desired. A tone burst will sound after each selection.
9. Set the ~~delayed ring selection~~ for each line.
  - a. Press the **3** key. A tone burst will sound. A default condition of no delayed ringing enabled will be set on all lines.
  - b. Press the line select key for each line on which delayed ringing is desired. A tone burst will sound after each selection. The time of this delay is 15 seconds.

10. Set the access denied status for each line.

- a. Press the **4<sup>GH</sup>** key. A tone burst will sound. A default condition of access not denied will be set on all lines.
- b. Press the line select key for each line on which access is to be denied. A tone burst will sound after each selection.

11. Set the call origination denied status for each line.

- a. Press the **5<sup>JK</sup>** key. A tone burst will sound. A default condition of call origination not denied will be set on all lines.
- b. Press the line select key for each line on which call origination is to be denied. A tone burst will sound after each selection.

12. Set the access to automatic privacy release for each line.

- a. Press the **6<sup>MNO</sup>** key. A tone burst will sound. A default condition of no access to automatic privacy release will be set on all lines.
- b. Press the line select key for each line on which access to automatic privacy release is desired. A tone burst will sound after each selection.

13. Set the night ringing status for each line.

- a. Press the **8<sup>TUV</sup>** key. A tone burst will sound. A default condition of no night ringing will be set on all lines.
- b. Press the line select key for each line on which night ringing is desired. A tone burst will sound after each selection.

14. Set the All-Call And Zone Paging capability for the station. The system default value fixes all call at all stations in the system.

- a. Press the **#<sup>ABD</sup>** key. A tone burst will sound. This action clears the station from zones A, B, and C.
- b. If it is desired to clear the station from all-call, press the **ITCM** key.
- c. To assign reception by zone:
  1. Press line select key 1 for zone A
  2. Press line select key 2 for zone B
  3. Press line select key 3 for zone C.
  4. Press line select key 4 for all-call (if it was cleared in step b).

- d. To enable origination by zone:
1. Press line select key 5 for zone A
  2. Press line select key 6 for zone B
  3. Press line select key 7 for zone C
  4. Press line select key 8 for all-call  
(if it was cleared in step b).

## NOTE

Step 15 must be performed last. See previous important note.

15. Set the ~~line appearance to key assignment~~ only if current settings are not correct. When power was initially applied to the KSU, the system set the line appearance to key assignment so that line 1 matched select key 1, line 2 matched select key 2, etc. (squared pairing). If this squared pairing is desired, skip step 15a and b.
- a. Press the  key on the keypad. A tone burst will sound. There is no default condition set by pressing this key.
  - b. Assign the pairing. Any desired pairing can be set. All line select keys can be programmed to select the same line if such a condition is desired.
    - (1) Press a line select key. A tone burst will sound.
    - (2) Press the keypad key that represents the line to be paired. Another tone burst will sound.
    - (3) Repeat this sequence for every line select key.
  - c. Disable the line select key and the indicator light for any lines which are unassigned to a particular station:
    - (1) Press the line select key for the unassigned line.
    - (2) Press the 9 key on the keypad.
    - (3) Repeat this action for each unassigned line.
16. Press the  key to return to the base programming mode.
17. Repeat steps 1 through 16 for each station connected to the system.
18. Press the  key to exit the programming mode.

Table 2a. SYSTEM COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROCEDURE   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
|---|--|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|-----|-------|-----|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Circle the record values at right before performing the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p>NOTE</p> <p>Circle the desired value for the system being programmed.</p>   |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>4</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b>, <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>5</b></p>  |  |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>2. Press <b>4</b></p> <p>3. Press <b>0</b> (TONE DIALING)</p> <p>or</p> <p>Press <b>1</b> (PULSE/TONE DIALING)</p> <p>4. Press <b>4</b></p>  | <p>SYSTEM DIALING MODE</p> <p><b>1</b> TONE ONLY</p> <p><b>0</b> PULSE TONE SWITCHABLE</p>   |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>5. Press memory key 13 for tone signalling Intercom.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Press memory key 14 for voice signalling Intercom.</p>   | <p>FIRST ATTEMPTED INTERCOM SIGNALLING MODE</p> <p><b>1</b> VOICE SIGNALLING</p> <p><b>0</b> TONE SIGNALLING</p>   |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>6. Press <b>4</b> (PAUSE INTERVAL IN SECONDS — speed/auto dial)</p> <p>7. Press one key</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>1.0</td><td>1.5</td><td>2.0</td><td>3.0</td><td>5.0</td><td>7.5</td><td>10.</td><td>15.</td><td>20.</td></tr> </table> <p>8. Press <b>4</b></p> | 1  | 2              | 3               | 4                 | 5   | 6   | 7     | 8   | 9     | 0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 5.0  | 7.5 | 10. | 15. | 20.  | <p>PAUSE INTERVAL IN SECONDS</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>1.0</td><td>1.5</td><td>2.0</td><td>3.0</td><td>5.0</td><td>7.5</td><td>10.</td><td>15.</td><td>20.</td></tr> </table>              | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 5.0  | 7.5 | 10. | 15. | 20.  |
| 1   | 2  | 3              | 4               | 5                 | 6   | 7   | 8     | 9   | 0     |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 0.5   | 1.0  | 1.5            | 2.0             | 3.0               | 5.0   | 7.5 | 10.   | 15. | 20.   |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 0.5   | 1.0  | 1.5            | 2.0             | 3.0               | 5.0   | 7.5 | 10.   | 15. | 20.   |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>9. Press <b>5</b> (PULSE DIAL TIMES — PPI &amp; BREAK/MAKE)</p> <p>10. Press one key</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>10 PPI &amp; 60/40</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>20 PPI &amp; 60/40</td></tr> </table> <p>11. Press <b>4</b></p>   | 1  | 10 PPI & 60/40 | 2               | 20 PPI & 60/40    | <p>PULSE DIAL TIMES (PPI &amp; BREAK/MAKE)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>60/40</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>60/40</td></tr> </table> | 1   | 60/40 | 2   | 60/40 |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 1   | 10 PPI & 60/40   |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 2   | 20 PPI & 60/40   |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 1   | 60/40  |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 2   | 60/40  |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>12. Press <b>6</b> (TRANSFER ACCESS INTERVAL IN SECONDS)</p> <p>13. Press one key</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>.08</td><td>.30</td><td>.50</td><td>.80</td><td>.75</td><td>.875</td><td>1.0</td><td>1.5</td><td>2.0</td><td>3.0</td></tr> </table> <p>14. Press <b>7</b></p>   | 1  | 2              | 3               | 4                 | 5   | 6   | 7     | 8   | 9     | 0 | .08 | .30 | .50 | .80 | .75 | .875 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0  | <p>TRANSFER ACCESS INTERVAL IN SECONDS</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>.08</td><td>.30</td><td>.50</td><td>.80</td><td>.75</td><td>.875</td><td>1.0</td><td>1.5</td><td>2.0</td><td>3.0</td></tr> </table> | .08 | .30 | .50 | .80 | .75 | .875 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0  |
| 1   | 2  | 3              | 4               | 5                 | 6   | 7   | 8     | 9   | 0     |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| .08   | .30  | .50            | .80             | .75               | .875  | 1.0 | 1.5   | 2.0 | 3.0   |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| .08   | .30  | .50            | .80             | .75               | .875  | 1.0 | 1.5   | 2.0 | 3.0   |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>15. Press <b>7</b> (HOLD RECALL INTERVAL IN SECONDS)</p> <p>16. Press one key</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>60</td><td>90</td><td>120</td><td>180</td><td>240</td><td>300</td><td>360</td><td>420</td><td>NONE</td></tr> </table> <p>17. Press <b>4</b></p>        | 1  | 2              | 3               | 4                 | 5   | 6   | 7     | 8   | 9     | 0 | 30  | 60  | 90  | 120 | 180 | 240  | 300 | 360 | 420 | NONE | <p>HOLD RECALL INTERVAL IN SECONDS</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>30</td><td>60</td><td>90</td><td>120</td><td>180</td><td>240</td><td>300</td><td>360</td><td>420</td><td>NONE</td></tr> </table>       | 30  | 60  | 90  | 120 | 180 | 240  | 300 | 360 | 420 | NONE |
| 1   | 2  | 3              | 4               | 5                 | 6   | 7   | 8     | 9   | 0     |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 30  | 60   | 90             | 120             | 180               | 240   | 300 | 360   | 420 | NONE  |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 30  | 60   | 90             | 120             | 180               | 240   | 300 | 360   | 420 | NONE  |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>18. Set system toll restriction requirements per instructions given on Table 2d.</p> <p>TOLL RESTRICTION PROGRAMMING REFERENCE.</p>  | <p>Record all toll restriction data on Table 2d. TOLL RESTRICTION PROGRAMMING REFERENCE</p>  |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>19. Set baud rate for SMDR data: Press <b>3</b> for 300 baud</p> <p>Press <b>0</b> for 110 baud</p> <p>20. Press <b>4</b></p>  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>300 BAUD</td><td>SMDR DATA SPEED</td></tr> <tr><td><b>1</b> 110 BAUD</td><td>BAUD RATE</td></tr> </table> | 300 BAUD       | SMDR DATA SPEED | <b>1</b> 110 BAUD | BAUD RATE   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| 300 BAUD  | SMDR DATA SPEED  |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <b>1</b> 110 BAUD   | BAUD RATE  |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |
| <p>21. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at any program step.</p>  |  |                |                 |                   |   |     |       |     |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |

Table 2b. LINE COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROCEDURE  | RECORD<br>(Shading Denotes System Default Values)  |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter the information in the box at right before performing the programming procedures given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check each line number block for the line feature that is set.</li> <li>• Write in the calling number and location status.</li> </ul> |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7 4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | FEATURE SETTING  |  | LINE NUMBER (Check Block) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press <b>8</b> (SET ALL LINES PRIVATE)</p> <p>3. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-8 (SET NON-PRIVATE LINES)</p> <p>4. Press <b>*</b></p>   | PRIVATE  |  | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| <p>5. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b></p> <p>6. Press <b>0</b> (DISABLED LINE) } Select one feature</p> <p>          <b>1</b> (AUXIL LINE) } Press that key</p> <p>          <b>2</b> (TELCO LINE)</p> <p>          <b>3</b> (PBX LINE)</p> | NON-PRIVATE  |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables</p> <p>—Press memory features dialing buttons</p> <p>① selects table 1</p> <p>② selects table 2</p> <p>③ selects table 3</p> <p>④ through ⑧ selects tables 4 through 8</p>                      | DISABLED   |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>6</b> (PULSE/TONE DIALING) } Select one feature</p> <p>Press <b>7</b> (TONE ONLY DIALING) } Press that key</p>  | AUXIL  |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>9. Press <b>8</b> (HOLD ABANDON 50ms) } Select one feature</p> <p>Press <b>9</b> (HOLD ABANDON 300ms) } Press that key</p>  | TELCO  |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 for each line</p> <p>11. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>12. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p>  | PABX   |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2 or 4.</p>  | TOLL RESTRICTION TABLES  |  | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|  | PULSE/TONE   |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | HOLD ABANDON TIMEOUT   |  | 50ms                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | TONE ONLY  |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | CALLING NO.  |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | LOCATION ASSGN.  |  |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>   | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>  | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>  | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>  | <p>Ringing Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)</p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p>   | <p>Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringing <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)</p> <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button  | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>   | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | <p>Station Location:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>   | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>  | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>  | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>  | <p>Ringing Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)</p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction Tables <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p>   | <p>Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringing <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)</p> <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                            | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                              | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL  |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL  |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 5   | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Select Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                            | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Select Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button  | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)  |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Select Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>   | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                              |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                              |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | <p>Station Location:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>   | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>  | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>  | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>  | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or (PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialling features buttons</p> <p>① selects table 1<br/>② selects table 2<br/>③ selects table 3<br/>④ through ⑧ selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p>   | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGATION DENIED)</p> <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL  |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL  |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 5   | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.)</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table>   | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button  | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)  |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>   | <p align="center">* Ringling defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>(PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables</p> <p>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1</p> <p><b>2</b> selects table 2</p> <p><b>3</b> selects table 3</p> <p><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>   | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p> <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p> <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p> <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGATION DENIED)</p> <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receve Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Line Select Button</th> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

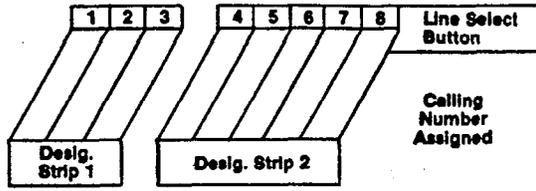
| PROGRAMMING   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
|---|---|--------------------|---|----------|---|----------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | <p>Station Location:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>   | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>  | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>  | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>  | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)</p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p>   | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Org. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)</p>   | <p>RECEIVE ALL CALL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table>  | Zone Number        | A | B        | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 1 | 2                             | 3 | 4             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| Zone Number   | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| Line Select Number  | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> | <p>ORIGINATE ALL CALL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>  | Zone Number        | A | B        | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6                             | 7 | 8             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| Zone Number   | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| Line Select Number  | 5   | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-3 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4        | 5                  | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Buttons 1-3 Selects Lines 1-8 |
| Line Select Button  | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6        | 7                  | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)  |   |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   | Buttons 1-3 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>   | <p>* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |          |                    |   |                               |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>3</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringing Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)</p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons<br/><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)<br/>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)<br/>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringing <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)<br/>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)<br/>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)<br/>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)<br/>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Night Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)<br/>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)<br/>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)<br/>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th></tr> <tr><td>Zone Number</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>ALL CALL</td></tr> <tr><td>Line Select Number</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th></tr> <tr><td>Zone Number</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>ALL CALL</td></tr> <tr><td>Line Select Number</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).<br/>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)<br/>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b><br/>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line<br/>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line<br/>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light<br/>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line<br/>30. Press <b>*</b><br/>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>8</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>   | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>  | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>  | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>  | <p>Ringing Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)</p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables</p> <p>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1</p> <p><b>2</b> selects table 2</p> <p><b>3</b> selects table 3</p> <p><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction Tables <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p> <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p> <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringing <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p> <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)</p> <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Night Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.)</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-3 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br><p>Design Strip 1      Design Strip 2</p> <p>Calling Number Assigned</p>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-3 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button  | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-3 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>   | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b><br/>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b><br/>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry<br/>                     a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b><br/>                     b. Press <b>*</b><br/>                     c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>8</b><br/>                     d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringing Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>                     or<br/>                     Press <b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)</p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>                     —Press memory dialing features buttons<br/>                     (1) selects table 1<br/>                     (2) selects table 2<br/>                     (3) selects table 3<br/>                     (4) through (8) selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction Tables <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)<br/>                     9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)<br/>                     11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Delayed Ringing <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)<br/>                     13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)<br/>                     15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)<br/>                     17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)<br/>                     19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)<br/>                     20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)<br/>                     21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)<br/>                     22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).<br/>                     24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)<br/>                     25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b><br/>                     26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line<br/>                     27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line<br/>                     28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light<br/>                     29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line<br/>                     30. Press <b>*</b><br/>                     31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br><p>Design Strip 1      Design Strip 2      Line Select Button</p> <p>Calling Number Assigned</p>                                | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b><br/>                     If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>3</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>(PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>   | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)<br/>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)<br/>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)<br/>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)<br/>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)<br/>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)<br/>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)<br/>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)<br/>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)<br/>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).<br/>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)<br/>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b><br/>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line<br/>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line<br/>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light<br/>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line<br/>30. Press <b>*</b><br/>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Line Select Button</th> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringling defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/>(PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>   | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)<br/>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)<br/>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)<br/>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)<br/>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)<br/>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)<br/>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)<br/>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)<br/>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receve Zone A, B, C, All Call)<br/>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).<br/>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)<br/>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b><br/>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line<br/>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line<br/>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light<br/>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line<br/>30. Press <b>*</b><br/>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Line Select Button</th> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here)</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-4</td> </tr> </table><br>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-4 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-4 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry<br/>                     a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b><br/>                     b. Press <b>*</b><br/>                     c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>8</b><br/>                     d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>                     or<br/>                     (PRIME LINE)<br/>                     Press <b>ITCM</b></p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>                     —Press memory dialing features buttons<br/>                     ① selects table 1<br/>                     ② selects table 2<br/>                     ③ selects table 3<br/>                     ④ through ⑧ selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>                     Tables</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)<br/>                     9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)<br/>                     11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)<br/>                     13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)<br/>                     15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)<br/>                     17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)<br/>                     19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)<br/>                     20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)<br/>                     21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)<br/>                     22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).<br/>                     24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)<br/>                     25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b><br/>                     26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line<br/>                     27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line<br/>                     28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light<br/>                     29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line<br/>                     30. Press <b>*</b><br/>                     31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th>Line Select Button</th> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>   | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>                     If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>   | <p>* Ringling defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or (PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons<br/><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)<br/>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)<br/>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)<br/>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGATION DENIED)<br/>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)<br/>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)<br/>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)<br/>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)<br/>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)<br/>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th></tr> <tr><td>Zone Number</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>ALL CALL</td></tr> <tr><td>Line Select Number</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th></tr> <tr><td>Zone Number</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>ALL CALL</td></tr> <tr><td>Line Select Number</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).<br/>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)<br/>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b><br/>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line<br/>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line<br/>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light<br/>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line<br/>30. Press <b>*</b><br/>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           |   |                               | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 |   |             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|----------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>8</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringing Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or (PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables</p> <p>—Press memory dialling features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1</p> <p><b>2</b> selects table 2</p> <p><b>3</b> selects table 3</p> <p><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction Tables <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p> <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p> <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Delayed Ringing <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p> <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)</p> <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Line Select Button</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> <th>6</th> <th>7</th> <th>8</th> <th>SQUARE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>   | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | SQUARE   | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | SQUARE                        |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)   |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |          |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

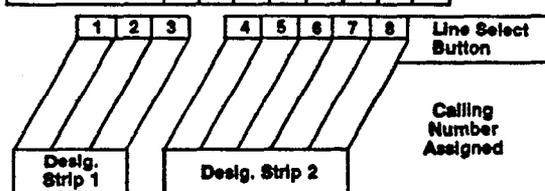
Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | <p>Station Location:</p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>   | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>  | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>  | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>  | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/><b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)</p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables</p> <p>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1</p> <p><b>2</b> selects table 2</p> <p><b>3</b> selects table 3</p> <p><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>  | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p> <p>Tables</p>   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p>   | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)</p>   | <td> <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> </td> <td> <p>RECEIVE ALL CALL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table> <p>ORIGINATE ALL CALL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> </td> | <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p> | <p>RECEIVE ALL CALL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table> <p>ORIGINATE ALL CALL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Zone Number   | A   | B  | C   | ALL CALL    |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 1   | 2  | 3   | 4           |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A   | B  | C   | ALL CALL    |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 5   | 6  | 7   | 8           |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.)</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

**NOTE**

If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.

|  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Line Select Button                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |



\* Ringling defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 & 24

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING   | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>   | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>6</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>   | <p>Station Location:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>   | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>  | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>  | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>  | <p>Ringing Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or (PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>  | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables<br/>—Press memory dialing features buttons<br/><b>1</b> selects table 1<br/><b>2</b> selects table 2<br/><b>3</b> selects table 3<br/><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>   | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)<br/>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)<br/>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Delayed Ringing <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)<br/>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)<br/>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)<br/>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)<br/>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringing* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)<br/>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)<br/>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)<br/>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone Number</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>ALL CALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Select Number</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number   | A  | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number  | 5  | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.)<br/>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)<br/>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b><br/>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line<br/>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line<br/>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light<br/>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line<br/>30. Press <b>*</b><br/>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>  | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button  | 1  | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (if unassigned—so note here)  |  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>   | <p align="center">* Ringing defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2c. STATION COS PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

| PROGRAMMING  | RECORD (Shading Denotes System Default Values)  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|--------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Circle or enter the record values at right before proceeding with the programming procedure given below.</p>  | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Enter information or circle desired values below before performing the programming procedure given on the left.</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>1. Base level program entry</p> <p>a. Press <b>INTERCOM</b></p> <p>b. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>c. Press, in sequence, <b>7</b> <b>4</b> &amp; <b>9</b></p> <p>d. Press <b>*</b></p>  | <p>Station Location:</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>2. Press two keys for station number (i.e. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> = 12)</p>  | <p>Station Intercom Number:</p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>3. Press <b>RECALL</b> (DSS/BLF CONSOLE Port)</p>   | <p>DSS/BLF Console Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>4. Press <b>9</b> (PA PORT)</p>   | <p>PA Port <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>5. Press <b>1</b> (RINGING LINE PREFERENCE)</p>   | <p>Ringling Line Preference <b>YES</b> <b>NO</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>6. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b><br/>or<br/><b>ITCM</b> (PRIME LINE)<br/>Press <b>ITCM</b></p>   | <p>Prime Line <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>ITCM</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>7. Select toll restriction tables</p> <p>—Press memory dialing features buttons</p> <p><b>1</b> selects table 1</p> <p><b>2</b> selects table 2</p> <p><b>3</b> selects table 3</p> <p><b>4</b> through <b>8</b> selects tables 4 through 8</p>   | <p>Toll Restriction <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b><br/>Tables</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>8. Press <b>2</b> (DIRECT RINGING)</p> <p>9. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>10. Press <b>3</b> (DELAYED RING)</p> <p>11. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Delayed Ringling <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>12. Press <b>4</b> (ACCESS DENIED)</p> <p>13. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Access Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>14. Press <b>5</b> (CALL ORIGINATION DENIED)</p> <p>15. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>  | <p>Orig. Denied <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>16. Press <b>6</b> (PRIVACY RELEASED)</p> <p>17. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Auto Priv. Rel. <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>18. Press <b>8</b> (NIGHT ANSWER RINGING)</p> <p>19. Press all desired <b>LINE SELECT</b> (1-8)</p>   | <p>Night Ringling* <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>NONE</b></p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>20a. Press <b>#</b> (Clears Zones A, B &amp; C)</p> <p>20b. Press <b>#</b> <b>ITCM</b> (Clears all call, if desired)</p> <p>21. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 1-4 (Receive Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p> <p>22. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> 5-8 (Originate Zone A, B, C, All Call)</p>  | <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="5">RECEIVE ALL CALL</th></tr> <tr><td>Zone Number</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>ALL CALL</td></tr> <tr><td>Line Select Number</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><th colspan="5">ORIGINATE ALL CALL</th></tr> <tr><td>Zone Number</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>ALL CALL</td></tr> <tr><td>Line Select Number</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr> </table> | RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |          |   |   | Zone Number | A | B                             | C | ALL CALL      | Line Select Number                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ORIGINATE ALL CALL |  |  |  |                               | Zone Number | A | B | C | ALL CALL | Line Select Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RECEIVE ALL CALL   |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| ORIGINATE ALL CALL   |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Zone Number  | A   | B                  | C | ALL CALL |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Number   | 5   | 6                  | 7 | 8        |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p>23. Press <b>7</b> (LINE APPEARANCE/BUTTON ASSIGN.).</p> <p>24. Press one <b>LINE SELECT</b> (Button 1-8)</p> <p>25. Press key for selected line <b>1</b> - <b>8</b></p> <p>26. Repeat steps 24 and 25 for each assigned line</p> <p>27. Press <b>LINE SELECT</b> of unused line</p> <p>28. Press <b>9</b> to disable button and light</p> <p>29. Repeat steps 27 and 28 for each unused line</p> <p>30. Press <b>*</b></p> <p>31. Press <b>MONITOR</b></p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Line Select Button</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td><b>SQUARE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8</td> </tr> </table><br>   | Line Select Button | 1 | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7                             | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b> | Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here) |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Select Button   | 1   | 2                  | 3 | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7           | 8 | <b>SQUARE</b>                 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| Line Assigned (If unassigned—so note here)   |   |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   | Buttons 1-8 Selects Lines 1-8 |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |
| <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a time out occurs during the programming sequence, perform base level entry again and proceed at program step 2. Re-enter the station number that was active at time out.</p>  | <p align="center">* Ringling defaults to all lines on stations 10, 17 &amp; 24</p>  |                    |   |          |   |   |             |   |                               |   |               |  |   |   |   |   |                    |  |  |  |                               |             |   |   |   |          |                    |   |   |   |   |

Table 2d. TOLL RESTRICTION PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

**HOW TO FILL OUT THE TOLL RESTRICTION TABLES**

1. Determine the types of dialing restrictions which must be imposed on the system. Typically, this includes access codes which result in toll charges, and certain local numbers as desired.
2. If the restricted dialing codes will be imposed consistently on most or all stations in the system, list them on one or two entry tables. If a wide variation in the dialing restrictions is planned, spread the listings out across several tables.
3. Strategically group the listings on the tables so that a list of restrictions can be applied to a particular station or stations.
4. Press a **#** key in place of a particular digit to condense a series of restricted codes into one listing. For example, if 357, 387, and 397 are to be restricted digits, one entry of 3 # 7 can be listed to cover them all.

Enter # 1 # and # 0 # to restrict all 3-digit access codes with a 1 or 0 as a middle digit.

5. Designate each table as a DENY table or as an ALLOW table. All entries on a DENY table are dialing restricted entries. All ALLOW table entries allows certain override conditions to prevail. A typical example follows: A DENY table may contain entries which restricts the dialing of 1 804 while an ALLOW table may contain entries which do not restrict the dialing of 1 800. Another typical entry on an ALLOW table is a PBX outside line access code. This entry will allow a toll restricted station to have access to an outside line for an unrestricted use.
6. Once these tables are completely filled out, enter this restriction planning on tables 2b and 2c so that the line and station programming reference records reflect the planned toll restrictions for the system.

**HOW TO PROGRAM THE TOLL RESTRICTION REQUIREMENTS**

1. Fill out the following restriction tables per the above instructions.
2. Press **ITCM** **\*** **7** **4** **6** **\***  
—sets base level programming mode if not now active.
3. Select a table: Press memory key.  
— **1** selects table 1  
— **2** selects table 2  
— **3** selects table 3  
— **4** through **8** selects tables 4 through 8
4. Set the table mode: Press keypad key.  
— **2** for ALLOW table.  
— **3** for DENY table.
5. Select a table entry: Press memory key.  
— **9** selects entry 1  
— **10** selects entry 2  
— **11** selects entry 3  
— **12** selects entry 4  
— new entry selection clears current entry.

6. Dial the restricted number from the keypad.  
— maximum of 16 digits allowed.  
— dial **#** for "match anything" digit.
7. Select another table entry: repeat step 5.  
— automatic selection of next entry point occurs after 16th digit is dialed in preceding entry.
8. Make entry for all four table entry points: repeat steps 5 through 7.
9. Select another table: repeat step 3.  
— automatic table selection occurs after 16th digit is dialed in 4th entry of preceding table.
10. Repeat steps 3 through 8 until all desired toll restriction tables are created.
11. Press **\***
12. Press **MONITOR** or proceed to next system COS programming step as found on Table 2a.

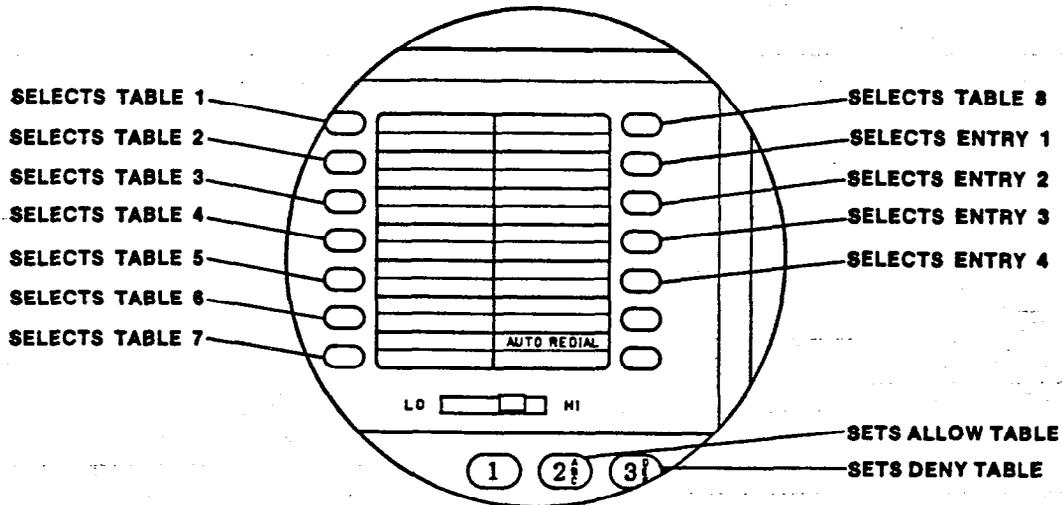


Table 2d. TOLL RESTRICTION REFERENCE

| RESTRICTION TABLE 1<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| RESTRICTION TABLE 2<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| RESTRICTION TABLE 3<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| RESTRICTION TABLE 4<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| RESTRICTION TABLE 5<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Table 2d. TOLL RESTRICTION REFERENCE

| RESTRICTION TABLE 6<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| RESTRICTION TABLE 7<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| RESTRICTION TABLE 8<br>(PRESS MEMORY KEY)   |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CHOOSE EITHER MODE: ALLOW _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 2)<br>DENY _____ (PRESS KEYPAD KEY 3) |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRESS MEMORY KEY<br>TO SELECT<br>ENTRY POINT  |       | MANUALLY DIAL RESTRICTED NUMBER (16 MAXIMUM) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   |       | D1   | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 |
| BUTTON  | ENTRY |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | 1     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | 2     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | 3     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 12  | 4     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TABLE ASSIGNMENT: LINES _____ STATIONS _____  |       |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## CHAPTER 5 MAINTENANCE

### SECTION 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND REPAIR SERVICE

#### Technical Assistance

Should you experience difficulty installing the Model 816 electronic key system, if the system fails to operate properly after installation, or if the system ever requires servicing, call the Technical Service staff. They can be reached at 800-431-4345 (in Virginia: 804-978-2288) between the hours of 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM Eastern time, Monday through Friday. Additional literature is also available by calling this number.

#### Repair Service

If your KSU or an individual station needs repair, subsequent to the warranty period, it may be returned to the manufacturer. The manufacturer will, at their option, either repair the defective equipment or replace it with a remanufactured unit. This repair will be done for a fixed charge. For information on this charge, please call or write to the address given below.

Comdial Corporation  
1180 Seminole Trail  
P O Box 7266  
Charlottesville, VA 22906-7266

Attention: Repair Department  
Telephone: (804) 978-2400

When returning equipment for repair, pack it carefully to prevent damage. Any damages during shipment will be the responsibility of the purchaser. The equipment should be shipped freight or postage prepaid.

### SECTION 2 TROUBLESHOOTING

#### FUSE LOCATION

The KSU is protected against short circuit damage by a fuse located in the primary of the AC transformer winding. Fuse FS-1 is a 1 amp, 250V, SLO-BLO type fuse. The fuse holder is located near the top of the right side of the KSU cabinet. Always replace this fuse with one of the same value and type, otherwise, equipment damage could result.

## FAILURE ISOLATION

System Status Indicator

The red LED located near the fuse holder is the system status indicator. This indicator should turn on steady when AC power is applied to the KSU. If the indicator flashes after power up, it could be indicating a processor failure. Unplug and reconnect the AC power to the KSU and observe the LED indication. If it still shows a flashing indication, refer to Figure 9.

Station Self Test

Exercise the station self test feature as follows:

1. Disconnect the line cord at the station base.

## IMPORTANT NOTE

THE ADJACENT ODD OR EVEN STATION WILL BE DISABLED DURING THE TIME THAT THE STATION LINE CORD IS BEING DISCONNECTED OR RECONNECTED.

2. Press and hold the MUTE key, and reconnect the line cord to the station connector. The station will automatically perform a self test routine. Release the MUTE key as soon as the test begins. The sequence of the test is as follows:
  - a. The line select indicators will light in sequence from 1 to 8.
  - b. The intercom select indicator will light.
  - c. The speaker indicator will light.
  - d. All indicators will turn off in the same sequence.
  - e. The ringer will sound - Be sure that the ringer volume control is set to the medium or high volume setting.
3. Replace any station that does not pass the self test.

DSS/BLF Console Self Test

Test the DSS/BLF Console for proper lamp operation per the following procedure.

1. Disconnect the console line cord plug from the line.
2. Press and hold the station 10 select key while reconnecting the line cord plug to the line.

## IMPORTANT NOTE

THE COMPANION STATION WILL BE DISABLED DURING THE TIME THAT THE CONSOLE IS BEING DISCONNECTED AND RECONNECTED.

3. Release the station 10 select key, and note that the BLF indicators will each turn on in sequence beginning with the station 10 indicator. The indicators will then turn off and the console will become operational.

### Paired Stations

#### Data Line Pairing

All stations are even/odd paired on the data lines as shown in Table 3. Station 10 is paired with station 11, etc. If erratic light indications or ring signals occur at a paired station, an open data pair at either station may be the fault. A station with an open data line may work properly on a short loop but fail on a long loop. Test the station wiring per the checkout procedure given in Chapter 2.

#### Overload Pairing

All stations are paired as shown in Table 3 for overload current protection. If a fault occurs which causes more than 300 ma. of current to be drawn, the paired stations are disabled by circuit action. Disconnect the disabled stations and reconnect them one at a time to isolate the faulty one.

Table 3. Station Pairing

| DATA LINE PAIRING | OVERLOAD PAIRING |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 10--11            | 10--12           |
| 12--13            | 11--13           |
| 14--15            | 14--16           |
| 16--17            | 15--17           |
| 18--19            | 18--20           |
| 20--21            | 19--21           |
| 22--23            | 22--24           |
| 24--25            | 23--25           |

### Failure Analysis

Figure 9 details a failure analysis flow chart to assist a service technician in isolating a failure in a defective system. One way to isolate a failure is to substitute a known good assembly for a suspected one. This is the recommended failure isolation method to use with the system.

Connecting and disconnecting stations to the system does not affect the stored station auto/speed dial memory data. This data is stored in the KSU memory and not at the individual stations. Replacing the KSU, however, causes all stored memory to be lost. This includes all memory dialing numbers as well as all COS programming data.

**System Default**

Default conditions can be reset, whenever the system is operating, per the following instructions.

1. Press the **ITCM** key.

2. Press the following keys: **\*SYS** **7PRS** **4GHI** **6MNO** **\*SYS** **#RDL** **0OPR** **\*SYS**

3. Press the **MONITOR** key.

The following system default conditions are set:

- All lines are DTMF
- Voice signalling attempted first when intercom call is made
- 1 sec. pause time
- 2 sec. dial tone recall time
- 30 sec. recall from hold
- All lines private
- All lines are CO lines
- No toll restriction set
- 300 msec. held call abandon time
- No ringing line preference enabled
- No prime line is chosen
- DSS/BLF port is disabled
- PA port is disabled
- No delayed ringing enabled
- No access denied
- No origination denied
- No automatic privacy released
- Day and night ringing patterns set as follows:
  - station 10, 17, and 24 all lines
- System-wide, all call paging in zone D
- Printer port set for 110 baud data rate
- Line select buttons 1-n selects lines 1-n (squared pairing)



SECTION 3  
REPLACEMENT PARTS

| <u>ORDER CODE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION OF PART</u>   |
|-------------------|--|
| 816 KSU           | Key Service Unit, 8 Lines, 16 Stations   |
| 3503-xx-CT-900M   | Electronic Key Telephone, 3-Line   |
| 3593-xx-CT-900M   | Same as 3503 with Speakerphone option  |
| 3508-xx-CT-900M   | Electronic Key Telephone, 8-Line   |
| 3598-xx-CT-900M   | Same as 3508 with Speakerphone option  |
| 3508-xx-CT-935M   | 8-Line Key Telephone with 14-Station BLF   |
| 703500-990        | Fuse, KSU Power Supply, 1A, 250V, SLO-BLO  |
| 300001-911        | Number Card, Station ID  |
| 303944-518        | Number Card Cover, Station ID  |
| 703508-343        | Index Card, Memory Key Location  |
| 703508-388        | Index Card Cover, Memory Key Location  |
| 703500-604        | Index Card, Pull Out Reference Strip   |
| 703500-560        | Lens Assembly, Pull Out Reference Strip  |
| 703508-343        | Designation Strip, Line Select Buttons   |
| 703508-390        | Designation Strip Cover  |
| 703802-337        | Designation Strip Package, includes:<br>50 number cards<br>50 memory key index cards/design. strips<br>50 pull-out reference index cards<br>5 number card covers<br>5 memory key index covers<br>5 pull-out reference covers<br>5 designation strip covers |
| KA-M-xx           | Handset  |
|                   | Handset Cord   |
| H4DU-6-M-xx       | 6-foot length  |
| H4DU-9-M-xx       | 9-foot length  |
| H4DU-12-M-xx      | 12-foot length   |
|                   | Line Cord, 4-Wire, Flat  |
| 703805-185        | 10-Inch  |
| D4BU-7            | 7-Foot   |
| D4BU-14           | 14-Foot  |
| D4BU-25           | 25-Foot  |
| 703500-550        | Cable Assembly, Data Printer   |
| 701032-056        | Wall Mounting Bracket, Telephone   |

XX = COLOR (See parts catalog for details)

## PUBLICATION INDEX

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| A-Lead Control.....   | 21            |
| AC Power.....   | 23            |
| Abandon Call Detection.....                                     | 2, 60         |
| Access Denied.....  | 2, 63         |
| Add-On-Conference.....  | 2             |
| Add-On Conferencing/Privacy Release.....                        | 38            |
| All Call and Zone Paging.....                                   | 2, 13, 43, 63 |
| Answer A Speakerphone Call.....                                 | 46            |
| Answer A Tone Signalled Intercom Call.....                      | 35            |
| Answer A Voice Signalled Intercom Call.....                     | 35            |
| Answer An Outside Call.....                                     | 34            |
| Area Paging Interface.....                                      | 3, 24, 43     |
| Auto Dial Operation.....  | 41            |
| Automatic Abandoned Hold Release.....                           | 3, 34         |
| Automatic Hold Transfer To Intercom.....                        | 3             |
| Automatic Privacy.....  | 3, 11, 37, 63 |
| Automatic Redial.....   | 3, 38         |
| Auxiliary Equipment Interface.....                              | 4             |
| Base Level Entry, Programming.....                              | 53            |
| Basic Key Service.....  | 4             |
| Battery Backup (Memory Protected).....                          | 4             |
| Baud Rate, SMDR Printer, Programming.....                       | 59            |
| Busy Lamp Field (BLF) Station.....                              | 4, 25, 47     |
| Busy Lamp Field (BLF) Status.....                               | 47            |
| Cable Routing.....  | 20            |
| Call Announce With Handsfree Answerback.....                    | 4             |
| Call Progress Tones, Intercom.....                              | 7, 48         |
| Call Transfer.....  | 4, 36         |
| Checkout.....   | 29            |
| Class Of Service Programming.....                               | 5, 53         |
| Class Of Service And Speed/Auto Dialing Confirmation Tones..... | 49            |
| Class Of Service Printout.....                                  | 5, 50         |
| Clock, System.....  | 31            |
| Common Audible And Auxiliary Station Interface.....             | 5, 23         |
| Common Line Pickup.....   | 36            |
| Confirmation Tones, COS And Memory Dialing.....                 | 49            |
| Connections.....  | 21            |
| Connections, Line.....  | 21            |
| Connections, Printer.....                                       | 22            |
| Connections, Station.....                                       | 21            |
| Controls and Indicators.....                                    | 33            |
| COS Printout.....   | 50            |
| Conference, Multiline.....                                      | 36            |

- continued